



GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED

CIN - L15140GJ1991PLC016151

Regd. Off.: "Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380 059. Phone: +91 79 - 61556677, Fax: +91 79 - 61556678
Email Id: info@ambujagroup.com, Website: www.ambujagroup.com

REF : GAEL\STOCK32\2020\79

Date : 6th August, 2020

BY E-FILING

To, The General Manager- Listing Department The National Stock Exchange of India Limited Exchange Plaza, 5 th Floor, Plot No. C/1, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051 Ref.: - Symbol GAEL	To, The General Manager- Market Operations BSE Limited Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001 Ref.: - Security Code: 524226
---	--

Sub.: Submission of Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2019-2020

Dear Sir / Madam,

The 29th Annual General Meeting ("AGM") of the Company will be held on Saturday, 29th August, 2020 at 11.00 a.m. through Video Conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM).

Pursuant to Regulation 34(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, please find enclosed herewith copy of Annual Report for the Financial Year 2019-2020 (comprising of Notice calling 29th Annual General Meeting along with, Audited Financial Statements, Directors' Report, Auditor's Report etc.) which is being sent through electronic mode to the Members pursuant to General Circular No. 20/ 2020 dated May 5, 2020 read with General Circular No. 14/ 2020 dated April 8, 2020 and General Circular No. 17/ 2020 dated April 13, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (collectively referred to as "MCA Circulars"), Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2020/79 dated May 12, 2020 ("said SEBI Circular") issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

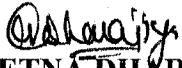
The annual report is also uploaded on the Company's website at www.ambujagroup.com

Kindly take the same on your records.

Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,

For, GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED


CHETNA DHARA JIYA
COMPANY SECRETARY

Encl.: As above





GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED

NURTURING BRANDS



2019-2020
29th
Annual Report



We are committed to our Core Strengths and believe
in making our Mission and Vision a reality



Our Core Strengths

Scan this code
with a QR
reader app on
your smartphone
or tablet to
download
the Annual
Report



FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENT

Some information in this report may contain forward-looking statements. We have based these forward looking statements on our current beliefs, expectations and intentions as to facts, actions and events that will or may occur in the future. Such statements generally are identified by forward-looking words such as "believe," "plan," "anticipate," "continue," "estimate," "expect," "may," "will" or other similar words. Since these are based on certain assumptions and expectations of future events, the Company cannot guarantee that these are accurate or will be realized. The achievements of results are subject to risks, uncertainties and even inaccurate assumptions. However, we caution you that forward looking statements and assumed facts or bases almost always vary from actual results and the differences between the results implied by the forward-looking statements and assumed facts or bases and actual results can be material, depending on the circumstances. New risks and uncertainties come up from time to time and it is impossible for us to predict these events or how they may affect us. We have no duty to, and do not intend to, update or revise the forward-looking statements in this report after the date hereof. In light of these risks and uncertainties, any forward-looking statement made in this report or elsewhere may or may not occur and has to be understood and read along with this supplemental disclosure.



29TH ANNUAL REPORT 2019-2020

Corporate Profile

Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (GAEL) is principally involved in the Agro-processing business with dominance in Maize products and Edible oils. It competes in the domestic and global markets and caters to food, pharmaceutical and feed industry.

Our Vision

Aspiring to be a global leader, one stop solution for Ingredients.

Our Mission

To focus on Nurturing and Sustainably Strengthen the Ingredients & Supply Chain in Secured and Responsible Manner.

DAY : SATURDAY
DATE : 29TH AUGUST, 2020
TIME : 11:00 A.M.
VENUE : THROUGH VIDEO CONFERENCING (VC) / OTHER AUDIO VISUAL MEANS (OAVM)

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

CONTENTS

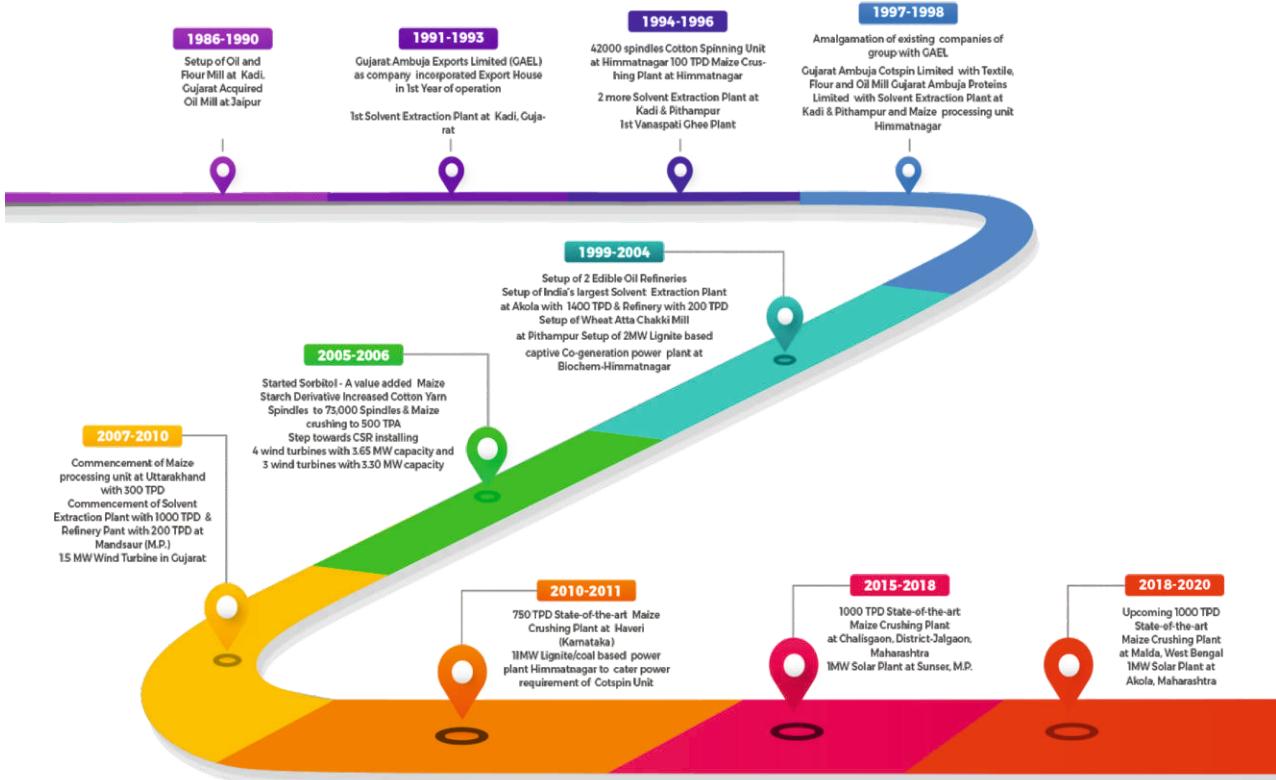
Chairman & Managing Director's Speech	3
Corporate Information	9
Directors' Report	10
Report on Corporate Governance	22
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	45
Business Responsibility Report	48
Independent Auditors' Report on Standalone Financial Statements	73
Standalone Financial Statements	81
Notice	128
Shareholders' Referencer	145
Procedure for filing Web Form IEPF-5	149
Financial Highlights- Five Years	151
Segment Wise Financial Highlights – Five Years	152



“A Life THAT INSPIRES”

Shri Vijaykumar Gupta
Founder

Journey to Growth





BUSINESS INFOGRAPHICS

REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

₹ Crore

₹ 3816.59



PROFIT AFTER TAX

₹ Crore

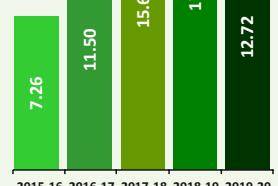
₹ 145.84



EARNINGS PER SHARE

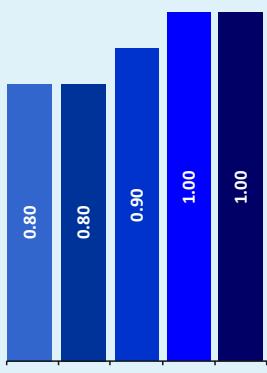
₹

₹ 12.72



DIVIDEND PER SHARE

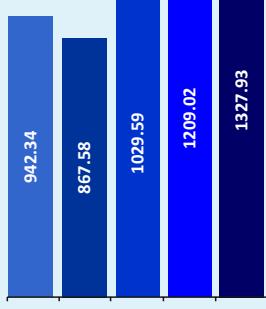
₹
₹ 1



CAPITAL EMPLOYED

₹ Crore

₹ 1327.93 CRORE



CAPITAL INVESTMENT

₹ Crore
₹ 74.98 CRORE



COTTON YARN REVENUE

₹ Crore

₹ 169.34 CRORE



MAIZE PROCESSING REVENUE

₹ Crore

₹ 1970.89 CRORE



OTHER AGRO PROCESSING REVENUE

₹ Crore
₹ 1666.68 CRORE





MESSAGE TO SHAREHOLDERS



Dear fellow shareowners,

The world is going through unprecedented times and the COVID-19 Pandemic has changed our lives completely. We, at Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (GAEL), would like to express our sincere gratitude to all our employees, stakeholders and anyone who has helped us survive through these difficult times.

If there has ever been a time for global resilience, it is now. When we together emerge out of this crisis, the world will be a very different place. We are witnessing many of those changes already. People are discovering that they can collaborate just as well as working from home, as they did in person in the Pre-COVID era. Employers are discovering that productivity is just as good, if not better, in this new way of working.

Reviewing an Eventful Year:

The F.Y. 2019-2020 was a challenging period for the entire world. At a global level, we witnessed rising trade barriers, geopolitical tensions, climate-related disasters and subdued economic activity. Globally, there were early signs of stabilization as the US-China dynamics improved and the global trade flow got back on track, but, as we came to the end of this financial year, the world was hit by the COVID-19 pandemic, bringing the businesses to a standstill.

While we are looking at a global growth rebound, in India, we are confident of robust growth in the medium to long term.

As of now, there has been no significant impact on the Company's capital, financial resources and other assets. In this tough situation "We are determined to work, we are determined to grow." With all the confidence and support that we have from our esteemed members, I can assure you that Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited is committed to scaling new heights in the coming year.

The Year at a glance - Company Performance:

Despite various uncertainties and the challenging business environment, the Company not only sustained but thrived in its operations. We recorded an operational revenue of ₹ 3816.59 crores along with achieving an EBIDTA margin of 7.63% in the F.Y. 2019-2020.

In keeping with our consistent track record and tradition of rewarding our shareholders, the Board recommended an interim dividend of 50%. Further, the Company's continued focus on cost reduction and productivity enhancement initiatives supported by market buoyancy has resulted in substantial gains. We have enhanced our product offerings and reached out to diversified segments.



Giving back to the Society:

Over the years, GAEL has been focusing on sustainable business practices encompassing economic, environmental and social imperatives that not only cover business but also communities around us. The Company focuses its efforts on three pivotal ambitions of enabling healthier and happier lives for individuals and families, develop thriving and resilient communities and stewarding the planet's natural resources for future generations. Our CSR initiatives focus on the holistic development of mass communities and create social, environmental and economic value to the society.

COVID-19 Response:

The COVID-19 Pandemic shook the world from its roots, engulfing humanity and the economy for the foreseeable future. Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (GAEL) took maximum efforts in minimizing the effect on the Company and its stakeholders.

Being a leading manufacturer of Maize Starch, Starch Derivatives and Edible Oils we had been bestowed upon with a great sense of responsibility to operate amidst these difficult times to supply these essential commodities across the globe. We had taken stringent measures to cope up with the uncertainty and left no stones unturned in helping the economy recover from this depression. Our CSR Initiatives and contributions to the Chief Minister Relief Fund and PM CARES Fund was just a small step in our aim of giving back the maximum to the society.

In times such as this, the spirit and compassion of our people reinstate my

belief in our core philosophy of "Committed to Growth". I would like to extend my heartfelt gratitude to everyone who helped the Company adjust to the new normal.

Looking forward:

India over the next several decades will be one of the world's top consumption centre, manufacturing hub and a beacon of stable democratic governance. What I can predict is that on the other side of this crisis, there will be an emergence of massive new opportunities, dynamic leaders and thriving businesses. However, the next few months will be difficult, but we, at Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited, are well-positioned to sustain the storms and exploit the opportunities.

Acknowledgement:

We are living in a global village and aim for an exponential growth along with fostering an entrepreneurial mindset across the organization. I would also like to convey my sincere appreciation to the Board of Directors for their guidance, the stakeholders for their interest, our business partners for their sustained support and our employees for their relentless contribution.

On behalf of the entire family at Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited, I would once again like to thank you for your invaluable support and hope that all your friends and family remain safe during these tough times.

Stay Safe and Best Wishes

Regards,

Manish Gupta

Chairman and Managing Director



Bakery Shortening



Corn /
Maize Starch



Corn Gluten Meal



Dextrose Anhydrous



Cotton Yarn



Dextrose Monohydrate



Non GMO Defated
Soya Flour (Untoasted)



Maize Fiber



High Maltose Syrup



Indian Compound
Cattle feed



Liquid Glucose



Liquid Sorbitol
70% Solution



Liquid Soya
Lecithin



Malto Dextrin



Non GMO Soya Granules &
Soya Nuggets (TVP)



Cotton Seed
Refined Oil



Non GMO Defatted
Soya Flakes (Toasted)



Soyabean
Refined Oil



Vanaspati Ghee



Wheat Flour



Board of Directors





Events during the year



SOPA Award 2019



Invest Karnataka Conference 2020



National Safety Week at Chalisgaon 2020



Tree Plantation at Chalisgaon 2020



National Safety Week at Pithampur 2020



Tree Plantation at Pithampur 2020



National Safety Week at Pithampur 2020



Tree Plantation at Himmatnagar 2020



Upcoming Maize Processing Unit at Malda, West Bengal





CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Chairman & Managing Director

Shri Manish Gupta

Whole-Time Director

Shri Sandeep Agrawal

Non-Executive Director

Smt. Sulochana Gupta

Independent Directors

Shri Rohit Patel

Shri Sudhin Choksey*

Shri Rashmikant Joshi**

Shri Vishwavir Saran Das

Shri Sandeep Singhvi

Ms. Maitri Mehta***

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri Sudhin Choksey (upto 11th October, 2019)

Shri Sandeep Singhvi (w.e.f. 12th October, 2019)

Members

Shri Rohit Patel

Ms. Maitri Mehta (w.e.f. 12th October, 2019)

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri Sandeep Singhvi

Members

Shri Rohit Patel

Shri Vishwavir Saran Das

STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri Rohit Patel

Members

Shri Manish Gupta

Smt. Sulochana Gupta

SHARE TRANSFER COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri Manish Gupta

Members

Smt. Sulochana Gupta

Shri Vishwavir Saran Das

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri Manish Gupta

Members

Smt. Sulochana Gupta

Shri Rohit Patel

RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri Manish Gupta

Members

Shri Sandeep Agrawal

Chief Financial Officer

Company Secretary

* Resigned w.e.f. 11th October, 2019

** First tenure completed on 14th September, 2019

*** Appointed w.e.f. 25th May, 2019

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman

Shri Manish Gupta

Member

Shri Sandeep Agrawal

INTERNAL COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS

Chairman

Shri Manish Gupta

Member

Shri Sandeep Agrawal

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Shri Dinesh Shah

COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Chetna Dharajiya

AUDITORS

M/s. Arpit Patel & Associates

Chartered Accountants

REGISTERED OFFICE

“Ambuja Tower”,
Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road,
Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej,
Ahmedabad - 380 059
Phone: 079-61556677
Fax: 079-61556678

LISTED AT

BSE Limited

National Stock Exchange of India Limited

WEBSITE

www.ambujagroup.com

SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

Jupiter Corporate Services Limited
“Ambuja Tower”, Opp. Sindhu Bhavan,
Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej,
Ahmedabad - 380 059
Phone: 079-61556677
Fax: 079-61556678
Email Id: jayvijay@ambujagroup.com

INVESTOR SERVICES EMAIL ID

investor-jcsl@ambujagroup.com

CORPORATE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

L15140GJ1991PLC016151

BANKERS

Bank of India

HDFC Bank Limited

Yes Bank Limited

ICICI Bank Limited

DIRECTORS' REPORT

The Board of Directors have the pleasure of presenting the 29th Annual Report of the Company together with the Standalone Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2020.

Pursuant to notification dated 16th February, 2015 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Company has adopted the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended from time to time) with effect from 1st April, 2016 and the accounts are prepared under Ind AS.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The summary of the financial results for the year and appropriation of divisible profits is given below:

PARTICULARS	(₹ in crores)	
	2019-2020	2018-2019
Net Revenue from Operations & Other Income	3826.12	4033.08
Profit Before Interest, Depreciation & Taxes	291.23	384.02
Less:		
a. Finance Costs	9.10	18.82
b. Depreciation & Amortization Expenses	100.78	95.65
c. Provision for Taxation (including Deferred Tax)	35.51	71.40
Net Profit for the Year	145.84	198.15
Other Comprehensive Income and other adjustments	0.04	0.18
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	145.88	198.33
Earnings Per Share (Face Value of ₹ 2/- each) - Basic & Diluted	12.72	17.28

Note: Previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary in conformity with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) to correspond with the current year's classification / disclosure and may not be comparable with the figures reported earlier.

DIVIDEND

The Company has a consistent track record of dividend payment. Based on Company's performance, the Board of Directors had declared interim dividend @ 50% p.a. i.e. ₹ 1/- per Equity Share of ₹ 2/- each for F.Y. 2019-2020 at its meeting held on 7th March, 2020 and the same has been paid to eligible members and / or beneficial owners. The total cash outflow for said interim dividend during the year was ₹ 13.82 crores including dividend distribution tax of ₹ 2.36 crores (previous year ₹ 2.36 crores for final dividend). In view of conserving resources for future expansion plans of the Company, the Board of Directors do not recommend any further dividend for the F.Y. 2019-2020. The members are requested to confirm the interim dividend for F.Y. 2019-2020 as final dividend.

DIVIDEND DISTRIBUTION POLICY

As per Regulation 43A of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as the "Listing Regulations"), the Dividend Distribution Policy of the Company aims to ensure fairness, sustainability and consistency in distributing profits to the Shareholders. The Policy is annexed as **Annexure-A** to this report and is also available on the website of the Company under the "Investor Relation" section.

BUSINESS OPERATIONS / STATE OF THE COMPANY'S AFFAIRS

a. Operational Performance

The Company recorded operational revenue of ₹ 3816.59 crores as compared to ₹ 4021.44 crores during the previous financial year. The Company achieved EBIDTA margin of 7.63% in F.Y. 2019-2020 against the same at the level of 9.55% in F.Y. 2018-2019.

Export Sales for the F.Y. 2019-2020 was ₹ 569.02 crores as compared to ₹ 1206.46 crores for the F.Y. 2018-2019 mainly due to availability of more remunerative prices in domestic market.

The Company achieved Earnings before Interest, Depreciation and Tax (EBIDTA) of ₹ 291.23 crores for the F.Y. 2019-2020 against that of ₹ 384.02 crores for the F.Y. 2018-2019.



b. Capital Projects for the year 2019-2020

During the year, the Company has invested about ₹ 60.43 crores in the ongoing projects. Out of this, the Company has spent ₹ 36.81 crores as routine capital expenditures in modifications of existing projects. This investment was for its maize processing units at all locations and agro processing segments. Execution of various derivative products manufacturing facility at Chalisgaon is completed except for DAH and it has commenced commercial operations. The Company has so far spent ₹ 62.68 crores on this. The execution work on the green field project of 750 TPD Maize processing facility at Malda in West Bengal has also commenced.

SHARE CAPITAL

There was no change in the issued and subscribed capital of the Company. The paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company as on 31st March, 2020 stands at ₹ 22,93,35,330 divided into 11,46,67,665 equity shares of ₹ 2/- each.

During the year under review, the Company has not issued shares with differential voting rights or granted stock options or issued sweat equity.

TRANSFER TO RESERVE

The Company has not transferred any amount to the General Reserve for the financial year ended 31st March, 2020.

CORPORATE MATTERS

a. Corporate Governance

The Company makes due compliance of Corporate Governance guidelines and requirements of the Listing Regulations. In compliance with Regulations 17 to 22 and Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations, a separate report on Corporate Governance, along with a certificate from the Statutory Auditors confirming the compliance of Corporate Governance requirements is annexed as **Annexure-B** to this report.

b. Management Discussion and Analysis

A statement on management discussion and analysis with detailed highlights of performance of different divisions / segments of the Company is annexed as **Annexure-C** to this report.

c. Business Responsibility Report

As stipulated under Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations, the Business Responsibility Report on Company's business as required by Regulation 34(2) of the Listing Regulations, initiatives on environmental, social and governance aspects is annexed as **Annexure-D** forming part of this report.

SUBSIDIARY COMPANY

The Company does not have any subsidiary company as on 31st March, 2020. Hence, requirement of consolidated financial statement is not applicable to the Company.

Further pursuant to provisions of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the statement containing salient features of the financial statements of the Company's subsidiary in Form AOC-1 is not required to be attached.

FINANCE AND INSURANCE

a. Working Capital

The Working Capital ("WC") requirements of the Company during the year had reducing trends. The year started with moderate use of WC limits of about ₹ 190 crores in April 2019. It peaked to around ₹ 226 crores in May and ended with lower use of WC limits of around ₹ 146 crores in March 2020. The fall in use of WC limits was largely due to lower procurement of oil seeds and deployment of internal accruals. The WC limits use composition was around 40% for fund based limits and around 60% trade credit for imports on average basis.

During the F.Y. 2019-2020, the Company has not raised any funds through Commercial Paper ("CP"). The CP market has lower appetite of investors due to NBFC and infrastructure segment crisis and preference for highest rating. This has resulted in higher cost of borrowing through CP.

The Company has a rating of A+ with positive outlook for long term working capital facilities from CRISIL as per the applicable regulatory norms.

b. Term Loans

During the F.Y. 2019-2020, the Company has not availed any fresh term loan. The Company has fully repaid the existing term loan to HDFC Bank Limited during the year. The term loan enjoyed the rating of A+ with stable outlook from CARE as per regulatory norms.

c. Insurance

All assets and insurable interests of the Company, including building, plant & machineries, stocks, stores and spares have been adequately insured against various risks and perils. The Company has also taken Director's and Officer's Liability Policy to provide coverage against the liabilities arising on them.

PUBLIC DEPOSITS

During the period under report, the Company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

The Company is well supported by the knowledge and experience of its Directors and Executives. Pursuant to provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Articles of Association of the Company, Smt. Sulochana Gupta, Non-Executive Director of the Company is liable to retire by rotation and being eligible, has offered herself for re-appointment.

Further, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors at their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, have recommended and approved the re-appointment of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, whose first term as Independent Director of the Company will be expiring on 31st March, 2021 and proposed to re-appoint as Independent Director for second consecutive term for period of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 1st April, 2021 to 31st March, 2026, subject to approval of Members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

Further, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors at their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, have recommended and approved the re-appointment of Shri Sandeep Singh, whose first term as Independent Director of the Company will be expiring on 29th April, 2021 and proposed to re-appoint as Independent Director for second consecutive term for period of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 30th April, 2021 to 29th April, 2026, subject to approval of Members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors at their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, have recommended and approved the re-appointment of Ms. Maitri Mehta, whose first term as Independent Director of the Company will be expiring on 24th May, 2021 and proposed to re-appoint as Independent Director for second consecutive term for period of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 25th May, 2021 to 24th May, 2026, subject to approval of Members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

Due notices under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been received from Members of the Company proposing the re-appointment of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, Shri Sandeep Singh and Ms. Maitri Mehta as Independent Directors of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

Brief resume, nature of expertise, details of directorships held in other companies of the above Directors proposed to be re-appointed, along with their shareholding in the Company, as stipulated under Secretarial Standard 2 and Regulation 36 of the Listing Regulations, is appended as an annexure to the Notice of the Annual General Meeting.

All the Directors of the Company have confirmed that they are not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 and not debarred or disqualified by the SEBI / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority from being appointed or continuing as Director of the Company or any other Company where such Director holds such position in terms of Regulation (10)(i) of Part C of Schedule V of Listing Regulations. A Certificate to this effect, duly signed by Shri Niraj Trivedi, Practicing Company Secretary is annexed as **Annexure-E** to this report.

Key Managerial Personnel:

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 2(51) and 203 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (as amended from time to time), the following are the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company:

1. Shri Manish Gupta: Chairman & Managing Director;
2. Shri Sandeep Agrawal: Whole-Time Director;
3. Shri Dinesh Shah: Chief Financial Officer;
4. Ms. Chetna Dharajiya: Company Secretary.



DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In terms of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act"), in relation to financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2020, the Board of Directors states that:

- a. in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards read with requirements set out under Schedule III to the Act, have been followed and there are no material departures from the same;
- b. the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2020 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2020;
- c. the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d. the annual accounts / financial statements have been prepared on a 'going concern' basis;
- e. proper internal financial controls are in place and are operating effectively; and
- f. proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo as stipulated under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (as amended from time to time), is set out herewith as **Annexure-F** to this report.

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, BETWEEN BALANCE SHEET DATE AND DATE OF DIRECTORS' REPORT

There were no material changes and commitments between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the Financial Statements relates and date of Directors' Report affecting the financial position of the Company.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES AND INVESTMENTS

Particulars of loans given, investments made, guarantees given and securities provided along with the purpose for which the loan or guarantee or security is proposed to be utilized by the recipient are provided in the Standalone Financial Statements.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the F.Y. 2019-2020, the Company has entered into transactions with related parties as defined under Section 2(76) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Specification of Definitions Details) Rules, 2014, all of which were in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis and in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules issued thereunder and as per Listing Regulations. Further, there were no transactions with related parties which qualify as material transactions under the Listing Regulations.

All transactions with related parties were reviewed and approved by the Audit Committee. The details of the related party transactions as per Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 24 are set out in Note No. 40 to the Standalone Financial Statements forming part of this Annual Report.

Further the transactions of the Company with person or entity belonging to the promoter / promoter group i.e. Shri Manish Gupta and Smt. Sulochana Gupta who hold(s) 10% or more shareholding in the Company are set out in Note No. 40(b)(e) to the Standalone Financial Statements forming part of this Annual Report.

The Form AOC - 2 pursuant to Section 134(3)(h) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is set out as **Annexure-G** to this report.

AUDITORS

a. Statutory Auditors and Auditor's Report

As per the provisions of Sections 139, 142 and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) at the 26th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 9th September, 2017, the Members of the Company had appointed M/s. Arpit Patel & Associates, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 144032W), as Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold the office for a term of 5 (five) years from the conclusion of 26th (twenty sixth) Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the 31st (thirty first) Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2022.

The Statutory Auditors' report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark and is self-explanatory and unmodified and thus does not require any further clarifications / comments. The Statutory Auditors have not reported any incident of fraud to the Audit Committee of the Company during the year under review.

b. Cost Auditors

The Company had appointed M/s. N. D. Birla & Co., Cost Accountants, Ahmedabad (Membership No. 7907) as Cost Auditors of the Company for audit of cost accounting records of its activities for the F.Y. 2019-2020. Pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules issued thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the Board of Directors of the Company, on the recommendations made by the Audit Committee, at its meeting held on 23rd May, 2020, has approved the appointment of M/s. N. D. Birla & Co., Cost Accountants, Ahmedabad (Membership No. 7907) as Cost Auditor of the Company to conduct the audit of cost records for the F.Y. 2020-2021. The remuneration proposed to be paid to the Cost Auditors, subject to ratification of members at the ensuing 29th Annual General Meeting, would not exceed ₹ 2,20,000/- (Rupees Two Lacs Twenty Thousand only) excluding taxes and out of pocket expenses, if any.

The Company has received certificate from the Cost Auditors for eligibility u/s 141(3)(g) of the Companies Act, 2013 for appointment as Cost Auditors and his / its independence and arm's length relationship with the Company.

c. Secretarial Auditors

Pursuant to Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Board had appointed Shri Niraj Trivedi, Practicing Company Secretary, Vadodara as Secretarial Auditors of the Company for the F.Y. 2019-2020 to conduct Secretarial Audit and the Secretarial Audit Report in Form MR-3 was furnished by him. The Secretarial Audit Report is annexed herewith as **Annexure-H** to this report. The Secretarial Auditors' report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark and is self-explanatory and thus does not require any further clarifications / comments.

VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

The Company has adopted Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy, which was approved and adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at its meetings held on 26th July, 2014 and has been amended from time to time considering the new requirements / amendments in the Regulations. The said policy provides a formal mechanism for all Directors and employees of the Company to approach Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Company and make protective disclosures about the unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud and violation of the Company's Code of Conduct and Business Ethics. Under the Policy, each Director / employee of the Company has an assured access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee.

Further, SEBI vide its notification dated 31st December, 2018, has amended the provisions under the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, by issuance of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018, which came into effect from 1st April, 2019, inter alia, provides for the "Written Policies and Procedures" for inquiry in case of leak of unpublished price sensitive information ("UPSI") or suspected leak of UPSI and to have a "Whistler Blower Policy" and to make Directors and employees aware of such policy to enable them to report instances of leak of UPSI.

Pursuant to above and in order to effect the amendments as notified in the above Amendment Regulations, the Board of Directors of the Company has approved and adopted the revised "Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy" on 30th March, 2019. The Policy is displayed on the website of the Company.

(URL:https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Vigil-Mechanism-Policy_23.01.2020.pdf)

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

The Company believes that a healthy business grows only in a healthy society and that business must serve and empower the community in the area where it operates. The Company's approach towards sustainable development focuses on the triple bottom line of Economic, Environmental and Social performance which is dependent on sustainable, long lasting and mutually beneficial relationships with our stakeholders, especially the communities we work with. The Company is committed to conduct its business in a socially responsible, ethical and environment friendly manner and to continuously work towards improving quality of life of the communities in its operational areas. The Company has framed a policy for the Corporate Social Responsibility laying down the guidelines for sustainable development of the society. During the year, the Company has undertaken directly and indirectly various initiatives contributing to the environment including environmental sustainability, implementing environmental plan through planting trees & plants, providing safe drinking water facilities, sanitation facilities, rural development, women empowerment etc. The Company has also developed



comprehensive plan for carrying out activities focusing on promoting education, health care including preventive health care programmes to eradicate hunger, poverty & malnutrition. The Company also developed comprehensive plan for carrying out employment and employability through skill development and training, upliftment of rural and backward area through Rural Development Projects and also supporting various community development projects in locations, where the Company operates.

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 24th May, 2014 has approved and adopted the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, based on the recommendations of the CSR Committee.

Further the Ministry of Corporate Affairs vide its notifications dated 23rd May, 2016 and 19th September, 2018 had notified the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Amendment Rules, 2016 and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Amendment Rules, 2018 respectively and accordingly the Board of the Directors on 30th March, 2019 has approved and adopted the revised Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company, to effect the above mentioned amendments.

The initiatives undertaken by the Company during the F.Y. 2019-2020 in Corporate Social Responsibility activities have been detailed in this Annual Report.

The brief outline / salient features of Company's Corporate Social Responsibility Policy, inter alia, includes:

I) Objectives:

- a. lay down guidelines for sustainable development for the society and supplement the role of the Government in enhancing welfare measures of the society based on the immediate and long term social and environmental consequences of their activities;
- b. take up programmes that benefit communities and enhance the quality of life & economic well-being of the local populace;
- c. serve the socially and economically weak, disadvantaged, underprivileged, & destitute sections of the society regardless of age, class, colour, culture, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender, marital status, nationality origin, race or religion with intention to make the group or individual self-dependent and live life more meaningfully;
- d. extend humanitarian services in the community to further enhance the quality of life like health facilities, education, basic infrastructure facilities to areas that have so far not been attended to;
- e. generate, through its CSR initiatives, a community goodwill for GAEL and help reinforce a positive & socially responsible image of GAEL as a Corporate entity;

II) Areas / Activities to be undertaken under CSR:

This majorly covers the areas / activities specifically mentioned under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013

III) Modalities of Execution and implementation Schedule:

- a. decision on activities to be undertaken under CSR;
- b. interaction with implementing agency(ies);
- c. recommendation of quantum of budget for CSR activities;
- d. interact with concerned State Officials / Government Officials to confirm the areas for undertaking CSR activities;
- e. monitoring and reviewing the progress of activities undertaken / completed.

IV) Monitoring

V) Source of Fund

The Corporate Social Responsibility Policy is displayed on the website of the Company.

(URL: https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/CSR-Policy_29.07.2020.pdf).

The Annual Report on CSR activities in accordance with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, is set out herewith as **Annexure-I** to this report.

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

5 (five) meetings of the Board of Directors were held during the F.Y. 2019-2020. The details of the meetings of the Board / Committees of the Board, are given in the Report on Corporate Governance, which forms part of this report.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

During the F.Y. 2019-2020, the Committee consisted of Independent Directors of the Company viz. Shri Sudhin Choksey (Chairman upto 11th October, 2019*), Shri Sandeep Singh (Chairman w.e.f. 12th October, 2019), Shri Rohit Patel and Ms. Maitri Mehta (w.e.f. 12th October, 2019) as Members of the Audit Committee. As per Section 177(8) of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time, the Board has accepted all the recommendations of the Audit Committee during the F.Y. 2019-2020.

*Resigned w.e.f. 11th October, 2019

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company recognizes that risk is an integral part of business and is committed to managing the risks in a proactive and efficient manner. The Company periodically assesses risks in the internal and external environment, along with the cost of treating risks and incorporates risk treatment plans in its strategy, business and operational plans. The Company through its risk management process, strives to contain impact and likelihood of the risks within the risk appetite as agreed from time to time with the Board of Directors.

The Committee reports to the Board of Directors of the Company. At plants / units level, Internal Committees have been formed, headed by plants / units heads of respective plants / units and functional departmental heads. Such Committees report to the Risk Management Committee from time to time. The Board of Directors has developed and implemented Risk Management Policy for the Company. There are no risks which in the opinion of the Board threaten the existence of the Company. However, some of the risks which may pose challenges are set out in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report, which forms part of this report.

DISCLOSURE RELATING TO REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

In accordance with Section 178 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 26th July, 2014, based on recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) of the Board at its meeting held on 24th May, 2014, has approved the Remuneration Policy of the Company. Further in accordance with Section 178 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), the Company has adopted revised Policy in meeting of Board of Directors held on 30th July, 2016 which includes the role of the NRC.

Further pursuant to amendments notified under Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 and SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 2nd February, 2019, has approved and adopted a revised Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company relating to the remuneration for the Directors, Key Managerial Personnels (KMPs), Senior Management Personnels and other employees of the Company, based on the recommendations of the NRC, which, inter alia, now includes criteria of quorum, amendment in certain definitions, additional role of the NRC etc.

The brief outline / salient features of Nomination and Remuneration Policy, inter alia, includes:

- I) Objects of the Policy:
 - a. ensure that Directors, KMPs and Senior Management Personnels are remunerated in a way that reflects the Company's long-term strategy;
 - b. align individual and team reward with business performance in both the short term and long term;
 - c. encourage executives to perform to their fullest capacity;
 - d. to be competitive and cost effective;
 - e. formulation of criteria for identification and selection of the suitable candidates for the various positions;
 - f. to recommend policy relating to the remuneration for the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel and other employees of the Company;
 - g. recommend to Board on appropriate performance criteria for the Directors and carry on the performance evaluation of the Directors;



- h. to identify ongoing training and education programs for the Board to ensure that Non-Executive Directors are provided with adequate information regarding options of the business, the industry and their legal responsibilities and duties;
 - i. to assist Board in ensuring Board nomination process in accordance with the Board Diversity policy;
 - j. to recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to Senior Management.
- II) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall recommend remuneration considering below criteria / principle:
- a. level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors of the quality required to run the Company successfully;
 - b. relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks;
 - c. remuneration to Directors, KMPs and Senior Management Personnels involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.
- (III) Criteria for selection of members on the Board of Directors and candidates for KMP and Senior Management Personnel
- (IV) Term / tenure of appointment, removal, retirement
- (V) Remuneration Policy for Directors, KMPs and other employees
- (VI) Contents of Remuneration Package
- (VII) Evaluation process
- (VIII) Flexibility, judgment and discretion

The Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company is displayed on the website of the Company.

(URL:<https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy.pdf>)

The information required under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Amendments Rules, 2016, as amended from time to time, in respect of Directors / employees of the Company is set out in **Annexure-J** to this report.

ANNUAL EVALUATION BY THE BOARD OF ITS OWN PERFORMANCE AND THAT OF ITS COMMITTEES AND INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has laid down the criteria for performance evaluation of Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Company as per Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time, and as per Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations. The criteria was set based on various attributes, inter alia, profile, experience, contribution, dedication, knowledge, sharing of information with the Board, regularity of attendance, aptitude & effectiveness, preparedness & participation, team work, decision making process, their roles, rights, responsibilities in the Company, monitoring & managing potential conflict of interest of management, providing fair and constructive feedback & strategic guidance and contribution of each Director to the growth of the Company.

The Company has devised the Board's Performance Evaluation Policy document along with performance evaluation criteria / form for Independent and Non-Independent Directors of the Company and criteria for evaluation of Board's / Committee's performance along with remarks and suggestions. The performance of the Committees was evaluated by the Board after seeking inputs from the Committee members on the basis of the criteria such as the composition of committees, effectiveness of committee meetings, etc.

Separate meeting of Independent Directors of the Company was held on 30th January, 2020 and it reviewed the performance of Non-Independent Directors & the Board as a whole and also reviewed the performance of Chairman of the Company. The same was discussed in the board meeting that followed the meeting of the Independent Directors, at which the performance of the Board, its committees and individual Directors was also discussed.

LISTING

The Equity Shares of the Company continue to remain listed on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The annual listing fees for the F.Y. 2020-2021 has been paid to these Stock Exchanges.

INTERNAL COMPLAINTS COMMITTEE

The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 30th January, 2016, has approved and revised the Policy for Prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women as per the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (as amended from time to time). As per the provisions of the said Act, the Company has constituted Committees in the name of "Internal Complaints Committee" for the Registered Office & Units of the Company. During the F.Y. 2019-2020, there was no case filed under the said Act.

Further pursuant to amendments in Schedule V, Part C of Listing Regulations, the Company is required to disclose the number of complaints filed and disposed during the financial year and pending as on end of the financial year. Considering the above amendments to be included in the existing policy, the Board of Directors of the Company has approved and adopted revised 'Policy on Protection of Women against Sexual Harassment at Work place' on 30th March, 2019. Further the details / disclosure pertaining to number of complaints filed during the F.Y. 2019-2020, disposed during the F.Y. 2019-2020 and pending as on end of the financial year i.e. 31st March, 2020 forms part of the Corporate Governance Report.

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

The Company has received necessary declarations from each of the Independent Directors under Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 that they meet the criteria of independence laid down in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulations 16(1)(b) & 25 of the Listing Regulations and also in the opinion of the Board and as confirmed by these Directors, they fulfill the conditions specified in Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder about their status as Independent Directors of the Company.

EXTRACTS OF ANNUAL RETURN

As required under the provisions of Section 134(3)(a) and Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 12 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the extracts of Annual Return in Form No. MGT-9 is annexed herewith as **Annexure-K** to this report.

INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS AND LEGAL COMPLIANCE REVIEW

The Company has in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements. The Board has adopted policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safe guarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of fraud, error reporting mechanisms, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures.

The Company has devised systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws to the Company. During the year, the Internal Auditor of the Company were assigned the responsibility for ensuring and reviewing the adequacy of legal compliance systems in the Company as required under the Companies Act, 2013. Compliance with all laws applicable to the Company was checked by the Internal Auditor and no non-compliance with laws applicable to the Company was reported to the Company.

SIGNIFICANT / MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS

There were no significant / material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its operations in future.

MAINTENANCE OF COST RECORDS

The Company is required to maintain cost records as specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 and accordingly such accounts and records are made and maintained by the Company.



COMPLIANCE OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE CONSTITUTION OF INTERNAL COMPLAINTS COMMITTEE

As mentioned above, the Company has complied with provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (as amended from time to time).

SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

Secretarial Standards as applicable to the Company were followed and complied with during F.Y. 2019-2020.

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT

The safety excellence journey is a continuing process of the Company. For the Company, safety is of paramount importance and as a good corporate citizen; it is committed to ensure safety of all its employees & the people working for and on behalf of your Company, visitors to the premises of the Company and the communities we operate in. Employees at various plants of the Company were given training on basic and advanced fire safety including mock drills for emergency preparedness plan. Structured monitoring & review and a system of positive compliance reporting are in place. There is a strong focus on safety with adequate thrust on employees' safety. The Company is implementing programmes to eliminate fatalities and injuries at work place. Quarterly reports on health, safety and environment from each plants / units of the Company are received by the Company and the same are placed before the Board of Directors for their review.

The Company has been achieving continuous improvement in safety performance through a combination of systems and processes as well as co-operation and support of all employees. Each and every safety incidents at plants / units, if any, are recorded and investigated.

HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Human Resources are vital and most valuable assets for the Company. They play a significant role in your Company's growth strategy. Your Company emphasizes on talent nurturing, retention and engaging in a cordial, amicable and constructive relationship with employees with a focus on productivity and efficiency and underlining safe working practices. The Board of Directors also value the professionalism and commitment of all employees of the Company and place on record their appreciation and acknowledgement of the efforts, dedication and contribution made by employees at all levels that has contributed to Company's success and remain in the forefront of Agro based Industry business. The Board of Directors wish to place on record the co-operation received from all the valuable employees, staff and workers at all levels and at all plants / units.

ENHANCING SHAREHOLDERS VALUE

The Company accords top priority for creating and enhancing shareholders value. All the Company's operations are guided and aligned towards maximizing shareholders value.

APPRECIATION & ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Board of Directors express their deep sense of appreciation for the contribution made by the employees to the significant improvement in the operations of the Company. Their dedicated efforts and enthusiasm have been pivotal to the growth of the Company. The Board of Directors also thank all the stakeholders including Members, Customers, Lenders, Vendors, Investors, Business Partners and State and Central Governments, Bankers, Contractors, Vendors, Credit Rating Agencies, Legal Counsels, Stock Exchanges, Registrar and Share Transfer Agent for their continued co-operation and support and their confidence in its management.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020**

**Manish Gupta
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN:00028196)**

ANNEXURE-A TO DIRECTORS' REPORT: DIVIDEND DISTRIBUTION POLICY

This Policy will regulate the process of dividend declaration and its pay-out by Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Company") in accordance with the provisions of Companies Act 2013, read with the applicable Rules framed thereunder, as may be in force for the time being (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") and as per Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof (hereinafter referred to as "the Regulations").

1. Preamble

Dividend is the payment made by a company to its shareholders, usually in the form of distribution of its profits. The company may choose to retain a part of its profits and distribute the balance among its shareholders as dividend. The objective of this policy is to ensure a regular dividend income for the shareholders and long term capital appreciation for all stakeholders of the Company. Through this policy, the Company would endeavour to maintain a consistent approach to dividend pay-out plans.

2. Category of Dividends

The Act provides for two forms of Dividend-Final & Interim. The Board of Directors shall have the right to recommend final dividend to the shareholders for their approval in the general meeting of the Company. The Board of Directors also have the right to declare interim dividend during the financial year, as and when they consider it fit.

2.1. Final Dividend:

The final dividend is paid once for the financial year after the annual accounts are prepared. The Board of Directors of the Company has the right to recommend the payment of final dividend to the shareholders in a general meeting or treat the interim dividend declared as final dividend.

Process for approval of payment of Final Dividend:

- Board may recommend quantum of final dividend payable to shareholders in its meeting in line with this policy;
- Quantum of the profits shall be arrived at as per the audited financial statements;
- Shareholders shall approve the same in Annual General Meeting;
- Final dividend shall be paid once in a financial year.

2.2. Interim Dividend:

This form of dividend can be declared by the Board of Directors one or more times in a financial year as may be deemed fit by it. The Board of Directors of the Company would declare an interim dividend, as and when considered appropriate, in line with this policy. Normally, the Board shall consider declaring an interim dividend after finalization of quarterly / half yearly unaudited results. This would be in order to supplement the annual dividend or in exceptional circumstances. The Board also shall review and take inputs from Management and decide that the interim dividend declared and paid shall be the final dividend for the financial year.

Process for approval of payment of Interim Dividend:

- Board may declare interim dividend at its discretion in line with this policy;
- Interim dividend may be declared based on profits arrived at as per quarterly / half-yearly financial accounts including exceptional items;
- May be declared more than once in a financial year.

3. Circumstances under which the shareholders may or may not expect dividend

The Board of Directors of the Company may not declare / recommend dividend for a particular period if it is of the view that it would be prudent to conserve funds to the best interest of the Company in order to make wealth maximization for their shareholders through the ongoing / future business expansion or other factors which may be considered appropriate by the Board from time to time.

4. Parameters to be considered while declaring Dividend

The decision regarding dividend pay-out is a crucial decision as it determines the amount of profit to be distributed among shareholders and amount of profit to be retained in business. The Board of Directors will endeavour to take a decision with an objective to enhance shareholders wealth and market value of the shares. However, the decision regarding pay-out is subject to several factors and hence the Board shall decide the same as an optimal policy in this regard.

4.1. Financial Parameter

1. Subject to the provisions of the Act, Dividend shall be declared or paid only out of:
 - i) Current financial year's profit:
 - a) after providing for depreciation in accordance with applicable law;
 - b) after transferring to reserves such amount as may be prescribed by Act or as may be otherwise considered appropriate by the Board at its discretion.



- ii) The profits for any previous financial year(s):
 - a) after providing for depreciation in accordance with applicable law and;
 - b) remaining undistributed; or
 - iii) out of i) & ii) both.
- 2. However, while computing profits, any amount representing unrealised gains, notional gains or revaluation of assets and any change in carrying amount of an asset or of a liability on measurement of the asset or the liability at fair value shall be excluded;
- 3. In case of inadequacy or absence of profits in any financial year, the Company may declare dividend out of the accumulated profits earned by it in previous years and transferred by the Company to the Free Reserves, subject to fulfillment of preconditions provided in the Act.
- 4. The Company may declare / pay dividend from its reserves other than free reserves, subject to fulfillment of preconditions provided in the Act.
- 5. Interim Dividend
 - i) Subject to the provisions of the Act, Interim Dividend shall be declared or paid only out of –
 - a) surplus in the profit and loss account; or
 - b) profits of the financial year for which such interim dividend is sought to be declared; or
 - c) profits generated in the financial year till the quarter preceding the date of declaration of the interim dividend.
 - ii) However, in case the Company has incurred loss during the current financial year up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend, such interim dividend shall not be declared at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the Company during the immediately preceding three financial years.

4.2. Other Factors

Various other factors viz. external and internal factors, which, inter alia, includes following, shall also be considered while declaring the dividend, which may affect the dividend pay-out decision of the Company:

4.2.1. External Factors:

- 1. Economy
- 2. Capital Markets
- 3. Statutory Restrictions

4.2.2. Internal Factors:

- 1. Profits earned during the year
- 2. Liquidity position of the Company
- 3. Present & future capital requirements of the existing business, acquisition, expansion, etc.
- 4. Any other factor as deemed fit by the Board

5. Utilisation of retained earnings

The Company shall endeavor to utilise the retained earnings in a manner which shall be beneficial to the interests of the Company and also its shareholders. The Company may utilize the retained earnings for making investments for future growth and expansion plans, for the purpose of generating higher returns for the shareholders or for any other specific purpose, as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.

6. Parameters that shall be adopted with regard to various classes of shares

The Company has issued only one class of shares viz. equity shares. Parameters for dividend payments in respect of any other class of shares will be as per the respective terms of issue and in accordance with the applicable regulations and will be determined, if and when the Company decides to issue other classes of shares.

7. Dividend payout

The Company stands committed to deliver sustainable value to all its stakeholders. The Company will strive to distribute an optimal and appropriate level of the profits earned by it in its business and investing activity, with the shareholders, in the form of dividend. Board will endeavor to maintain a dividend pay-out ratio based on the previous ten year trends and track records. However, determining the dividend pay-out is dependent upon several factors, both internal and external.

8. Conflict in Policy

In the event of any conflict between this Policy and the provisions contained in the Act and the Regulations, the Act and the Regulations shall prevail.

9. Review and Amendment

The Board of Directors of the Company shall review and amend the Policy from time to time, as may be required.

ANNEXURE-B TO DIRECTORS' REPORT: REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance is based on the principles of integrity, fairness, equity, transparency, accountability and commitment to values. Good Corporate Governance underpins the success and integrity of the organizations, institutions and markets. Corporate Governance is a set of systems and practices to ensure that the affairs of a Company are being managed in a manner which ensures accountability, transparency, and fairness in all its transactions in the widest sense and meet the expectations of the Stakeholders' and the society as a whole. It is one of the essential pillars for building an efficient and sustainable environment.

The Company's philosophy of Corporate Governance is built on a foundation of ethical and transparent business operations. This philosophy inspires trust among all stakeholders and strengthens the Board and management accountability. As a result, it brings into focus the fiduciary and trusteeship role of the Board to align and direct the actions of the organisation towards creating wealth and stakeholder value. Good Governance ensures that the best corporate practices are followed by a Company. We believe that sound Corporate Governance is critical in enhancing and retaining investor trust. It is a reflection of our culture, our policies, our relationship with stakeholders and our commitment to values.

1. Company's philosophy on Code of Corporate Governance

The philosophy of Company mainly focuses to offer superior value to customers by meeting their specific preferences with relevant and tailored quality products and services, delivered at competitive prices, using world-class systems and processes. Your Company is committed to maintaining the highest standards of Corporate Governance in its conduct towards Shareholders, Employees, Regulators, Customers, Suppliers, Lenders and other Stakeholders. The Company strongly believes that good Corporate Governance and fairness in actions, words and deeds will form the base of the Company's Corporate Governance philosophy.

The Company recognizes that good governance is a continuing exercise and reiterates its commitment to pursue highest standards of Corporate Governance in the overall interest of all its stakeholders. Corporate Governance is journey which leads to corporate growth and long term gain in shareholders' value. Your Company is in compliance with all the corporate governance required as provided under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as "Listing Regulations").

In line with this philosophy, the Company continuously strives for excellence through adoption of best governance and disclosure practices. The Company has adopted the Code of Conduct and Business Ethics for Employees, Board Members and Senior Managerial Personnel and also the Whistle Blower Policy in due compliance of Regulations 17 and 22 of the Listing Regulations and the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time) in pursuit of excellence in Corporate Governance. The said Code / Policy are available on the Company's website www.ambujagroup.com. The Company's corporate governance philosophy has been further strengthened through the Code of practices and procedures for fair disclosures of unpublished price sensitive information and Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading for its Employees and Connected persons / Code of Internal Procedures and Conduct for Regulating, Monitoring and Reporting of Trading by Insiders pursuant to SEBI (Prohibition of Insiders Trading) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time). The Company believes in timely and adequate information and protection to minority shareholders.

Above all, we believe that Corporate Governance must balance individual interest with corporate goals and operate within accepted norms of propriety, equity, fair play and sense of responsibility & justice. Achieving this balance depends upon how accountable and transparent the Company is. Accountability improves decision making. Transparency helps to explain the rationale behind decisions and thereby creating long term value for our shareholders, our people and our business partners. The above principles have been the guiding force for whatever we do and shall continue to be so in the years to come.

2. Board of Directors

During the F.Y. 2019-2020, the Board of Directors of the Company comprised of:

- 8 (eight) members upto 24th May, 2019
- 9 (nine) members from 25th May, 2019 (appointment of Ms. Maitri Mehta as Independent Director)
- 8 (eight) members from 15th September, 2019 (completion of first tenure of Shri Rashmikant Joshi as Independent Director on 14th September, 2019)
- 7 (seven) members from 12th October, 2019 (resignation of Shri Sudhin Choksey as Independent Director w.e.f. 11th October, 2019)



Out of 7 (seven) Directors on the Board, 5 (five) were Non-Executive Directors and out of 5 (five) Non-Executive Directors, 4 (four) Directors (57.14% of total number of Directors) were Independent Directors.

Thus, composition of the Board is in conformity with Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations.

(A) (i) The names and categories, inter personal relationship of the Directors on the Board, their attendance at Board meetings during the year and at the last Annual General Meeting (AGM), the number of Directorships in other Companies and Committee membership / chairpersonship held by them are given below:

Name of Director	Category & Inter personal relationship as on 31 st March, 2020	Attendance Particulars		As on 31 st March, 2020		
		Board meeting	Last AGM	Directorship in other Companies	Membership and Chairpersonship of the Committees^	
Shri Manish Gupta	Executive Director & Promoter, son of Smt. Sulochana Gupta	5	Yes	2 private limited	1	Nil
Smt. Sulochana Gupta	Non-Executive Director & Promoter, mother of Shri Manish Gupta	5	Yes	4 private limited	1	Nil
Shri Sandeep Agrawal	Executive & Non Independent Director Not related	5	Yes	1 public company	Nil	Nil
Shri Rohit Patel	Non-Executive & Independent Director Not related	5	Yes	1 public company	2	2
Shri Sudhin Choksey*	Non-Executive & Independent Director Not related	2 (upto 11 th October, 2019)	Yes	—	—	—
Shri Rashmikant Joshi**	Non-Executive & Independent Director Not related	1 (upto 14 th September, 2019)	Yes	—	—	—
Shri Vishwavir Saran Das	Non-Executive & Independent Director Not related	5	Yes	2 public companies	Nil	Nil
Shri Sandeep Singhi	Non-Executive & Independent Director Not related	3	No	2 public companies	3	2
Ms. Maitri Mehta***	Non-Executive & Independent Director Not related	5	Yes	7 (including 1 private company and 1 Company of Switzerland)\$#	3	Nil [#]

[^] For the purpose of considering the limit of Committee Membership and Chairmanship of a Director, Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of Public Companies have been considered. Committee Membership & Committee Chairpersonship in the Company is included

* Resigned w.e.f. 11th October, 2019

** First tenure completed on 14th September, 2019

*** Appointed w.e.f. 25th May, 2019

\$ Ceased as Director from Sintex Industries Limited w.e.f. 12th May, 2020

Appointed in Adani Green Energy (MP) Limited w.e.f. 15th May, 2020

(ii) The details of Directorship of the Directors of the Board in various Listed Companies as on 31st March, 2020 is as below:

Shri Rohit Patel, Independent Director of the Company, also holds Independent Directorship in Vadilal Chemicals Limited.

Shri Sandeep Singhi, Independent Director of the Company, also holds Independent Directorship in The Sandesh Limited and Adani Green Energy Limited.

Ms. Maitri Mehta, Independent Director of the Company, also holds Independent Directorship in Sintex Industries Limited (ceased w.e.f. 12th May, 2020), Aksharchem (India) Limited and Dishman Carbogen Amcis Limited.

(B) As required under the provisions of Schedule V(C)(2)(h) of the Listing Regulations, the Board of Directors has identified the core skills / expertise / competencies as required in the context of its business(es) and sector(s) for it to function effectively, those actually available with the Board and the details of the name of director(s) who possess specific skills / expertise / competencies are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Director(s)	Core skills / Expertise / Competencies
1.	Shri Manish Gupta	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Entrepreneurship and Leadership ✓ Financial Management ✓ Business acumen ✓ Organization Management ✓ Communication and Negotiation ✓ Marketing & Sales ✓ Planning & Strategic Development ✓ Project Management ✓ Corporate Governance & Compliance ✓ Performance Oriented ✓ Banking, Treasury & Forex Management ✓ Knowledge on Internal Control Mechanism ✓ Human Resources, Administration and Inter Personal Management ✓ Risk Management
2.	Shri Sandeep Agrawal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Business acumen ✓ Organization Management ✓ Communication and Negotiation ✓ Marketing & Sales ✓ Project Management ✓ Performance Oriented ✓ Knowledge on Internal Control Mechanism ✓ Human Resources, Administration and Inter Personal Management ✓ Risk Management
3.	Smt. Sulochana Gupta	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Organization Management ✓ Performance Oriented ✓ Knowledge on Internal Control Mechanism ✓ Human Resources, Administration and Inter Personal Management
4.	Shri Rohit Patel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Financial Management ✓ Performance Oriented ✓ Knowledge in legislations and processes of laws
5.	Shri Vishwavir Saran Das	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Performance Oriented ✓ Banking, Treasury & Forex Management ✓ Knowledge in legislations and processes of laws
6.	Shri Sandeep Singhi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Financial Management ✓ Performance Oriented ✓ Knowledge in legislations and processes of laws
7.	Ms. Maitri Mehta	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Financial Management ✓ Performance Oriented, Banking & Treasury ✓ Forex Management

(C) Number of meetings of the Board of Directors held and the dates on which held:

During the F.Y. 2019-2020, 5 (five) meetings of the Board of Directors were held on 25th May, 2019, 3rd August, 2019, 9th November, 2019, 30th January, 2020 and 7th March, 2020.



Intimation of the Board meetings and Committee meetings are given well in advance and communicated to all the Directors. Normally, Board meetings and Committee meetings are held at the Registered Office of the Company. The agenda along with the explanatory notes are sent in advance to all the Directors in accordance with the Secretarial Standard-1 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. Additional meetings of the Board are held when deemed necessary by the Board. Senior Executives are invited to attend the Board meetings as and when required.

(D) Information placed before the Board of Directors:

All such matters as are statutorily required as per Part A of Schedule-II of Regulation 17(7) of the Listing Regulations and also matters relating to Corporate Plans, Mobilisation of Funds, Investment / Loans, Risk Management Policy, Capital Expenditure etc. are considered by the Board. Besides, the following information are also regularly placed before the Board for its consideration:

1. Annual Operating Plans & budgets and updates
2. Capital budgets and updates
3. Minutes of meetings of Committees of the Board of Directors
4. Quarterly results of the Company
5. Material Transactions, which are not in the ordinary course of business
6. Compliance with all regulatory and statutory requirements
7. Fatal accidents, dangerous occurrences, material effluent pollution problems
8. Recruitment and remuneration of senior officers just below the Board level
9. Investment / Disinvestments
10. Risk Assessment analysis, etc.

The Board periodically reviews compliance reports of all laws applicable to the Company. Steps are taken by the Company to rectify instances of non-compliance, if any.

During F.Y. 2019-2020, the Company did not have any material pecuniary relationship or transactions with Non-Executive Directors, except for the commission payable to them annually in accordance with the applicable laws and with the approval of the members.

(E) As per the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Company, all the Independent Directors of the Company fulfills the conditions specified in Listing Regulations and are independent of the management during the period under review.

(F) Shri Sudhin Choksey stepped down from the Board of Directors of the Company w.e.f. 11th October, 2019 on account of his appointment as Executive Director of Bandhan Bank Limited, post amalgamation of GRUH Finance Limited with Bandhan Bank Limited and the Company has received confirmation from him that there was no other material reason for his resignation, other than the reason as mentioned above. The first term of Shri Rashmikant Joshi as Independent Non-Executive Director on the Board of the Company got completed on 14th September, 2019 and considering the request received from him for not getting re-appointed for second term, he ceased to be Director from the Board of the Company w.e.f. the said date. Other than above, none of the Directors of the Company has resigned before the expiry of their tenure during the period under review.

3. Audit Committee

- (i) The Audit Committee of the Company is constituted in alignment with the provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations.
- (ii) The terms of reference of the Committee are in accordance with Part C of Schedule-II of Regulation 18(3) of the Listing Regulations and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and major terms of reference, inter alia, includes the following:
 - Reviewing Company's Financial Reporting Process;
 - Reviewing the Internal Audit Systems, the adequacy of Internal Control Systems;
 - Reviewing the Company's Financial and Risk Management Policies;
 - Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of Auditors of the Company;
 - Review and monitor the Auditor's independence and performance and effectiveness of audit process;

- Examination of the financial statement and the auditors' report thereon;
- Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever necessary;
- Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- Review compliance with the provisions of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 at least once in a financial year and to verify that the systems for internal control are adequate and are operating effectively;
- Reviewing the utilization of loans and / or advances from / investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 crores or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments.

- (iii) The composition of the Audit Committee meets with the requirement of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations. The details of members, their category and number of meetings attended by them during the F.Y. 2019-2020 are given below:

Name of the Committee Member & Designation in Committee	Category in the Board	No. of meetings held	No. of meetings attended
Shri Sudhin Choksey, Chairman*	Independent Director	2	2
Shri Sandeep Singhi, Chairman**	Independent Director	4	3
Shri Rohit Patel, Member	Independent Director	4	4
Ms. Maitri Mehta, Member***	Independent Director	2	2

* Resigned from the Board w.e.f. 11th October, 2019

** Appointed as Chairman w.e.f. 12th October, 2019

*** Appointed as member w.e.f. 12th October, 2019

- (iv) During the F.Y. 2019-2020, 4 (four) meetings of the Audit Committee were held on 25th May, 2019, 3rd August, 2019, 9th November, 2019 and 30th January, 2020.
- (v) The previous Annual General Meeting of the Company was held on 3rd August, 2019 and the same was attended by the Chairman of the Audit Committee.
- (vi) The Audit Committee Meetings are usually held at the Registered Office of the Company and are normally attended by Managing Director, Executive Director, Chief Financial Officer, Representative of Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors and Cost Auditors. The Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Secretary of the Audit Committee.

4. Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy

Pursuant to Section 177(9) and (10) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 22 of the Listing Regulations, the Company has adopted "Vigil Mechanism" or "Whistle Blower Policy", which was approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company at their respective meetings held on 26th July, 2014. The said policy provides a formal mechanism for directors and all employees of the Company to approach Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Company and make protective disclosures about the unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud and violation of the Company's Code of Conduct and Business Ethics. Under the Policy, each employee of the Company has an assured access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee.

Further, SEBI vide its notification dated 31st December, 2018, has amended the provisions under the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time) by issuance of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018, effective from 1st April, 2019, which inter alia, provides for the "Written Policies and Procedures" for inquiry in case of leak of unpublished price sensitive information ("UPSI") or suspected leak of UPSI and to have a "Whistler Blower Policy" and to make Directors and employees aware of such policy to enable them to report instances of leak of UPSI. Accordingly, the Board of Directors of the Company has approved and adopted a revised Whistle Blower Policy as applicable from 1st April, 2019, duly affecting the changes / amendments under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.



None of the personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee. The Whistle Blower Policy is displayed on the website of the Company.

(URL:https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Vigil-Mechanism-Policy_23.01.2020.pdf)

5. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

- (i) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company is constituted in alignment with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations and terms of reference, including role & powers of the Committee, has been modified accordingly.
- (ii) The terms of reference of the said Committee is broad based so as to include and to decide, review and recommend to the Board of Directors of the Company about the recruitment, selection, appointment and remuneration of relative of Director or of Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and to decide the increase / modification in the terms of appointment and / or remuneration of any such person. The Committee was constituted on 30th March, 2002 and was re-constituted from time to time. The Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Secretary of the Committee.

Terms of reference of the Committee, inter alia, includes the following:

- To decide, review and recommend to the Board of Directors of the Company about the recruitment, selection, appointment and remuneration of a relative of Director or of Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and to decide the increase / modification in the terms of appointment and / or remuneration of any such person.
 - To identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and removal and shall specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors to be carried out either by the Board, by the Committee or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance.
 - To formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees.
 - To ensure that as per the policy—
 - (i) the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors of the quality required to run the Company successfully;
 - (ii) relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
 - (iii) remuneration to Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.
 - To formulate criteria for evaluation of performance of Independent Directors and the Board.
 - To devise a policy on Board diversity.
 - To identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.
 - To decide on whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the Independent Director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of Independent Directors.
 - To recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.
- (iii) The details of members, their category and number of meetings attended by them during the F.Y. 2019-2020 are given below:

Name of the Committee Member & Designation in Committee	Category in the Board	No. of meetings held	No. of meetings attended
Shri Sandeep Singhi, Chairman	Independent Director	1	1
Shri Rohit Patel, Member	Independent Director	1	1
Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, Member	Independent Director	1	1

- (iv) During the F.Y. 2019-2020, 1 (one) meeting of Nomination and Remuneration Committee was held on 25th May, 2019.
- (v) The previous Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company was held on 3rd August, 2019. Further the Chairman of the Committee, considering his preoccupancy, had requested and authorised Shri Rohit Patel, member of the Committee, to act as representative of the Committee to respond to queries raised by the shareholders' in the AGM as provided under the provisions of Section 178 of Companies Act, 2013, Regulation 19 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and para 4.1.1 of the Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the ICSI.
- (vi) The Committee while deciding the remuneration package of the Managing Director / Executive Director(s) and recruitment, selection, appointment and remuneration of relative of Director or of Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, takes into consideration various factors, *inter alia*, contribution, remuneration package of the industry, knowledge and experience etc.
- (vii) The below criteria are considered for performance evaluation of Board, that of its Committees and Individual Directors:
- Criteria for Board Evaluation
 - Attendance at meetings
 - Regularity of attendance
 - Responsibilities and accuracy of information in timely manner
 - Level and quality of participation
 - Involvement in deliberation
 - Commitment to responsibilities
 - Criteria for Committee Evaluation
 - Level and quality of participation
 - Effectiveness to the responsibilities
 - Aptitude and effectiveness
 - Overall contribution
 - Criteria for Evaluation of Individual Directors (including Independent and Non-Independent Directors)
 - Dedication
 - Attendance
 - Preparedness & Participation
 - Team work
 - Contribution
 - Time and Efforts
 - Response
 - Commitment
 - Knowledge / Sharing information
 - Responsibilities
 - Suggestions during discussion
- (viii) Criteria for making payment to Non-Executive Directors has been disseminated on the website of the Company i.e. www.ambujagroup.com.
- (ix) Payment to Non-Executive Directors:
- The Non-Executive Directors are paid remuneration by way of sitting fees for attending meetings of Board of Directors and Committees of the Board. At the Annual General Meeting held on 22nd September, 2005, Members approved payment of sitting fees upto ₹ 20,000/- or as may be amended by the Central Government to be paid to Non-Executive Directors for attending each meeting of the Board of Directors and Committees thereof. During F.Y. 2019-2020, Non-Executive Directors were paid sitting fees of ₹ 17,500/- for attending each meeting of the Board and Committees of the Board.



The Members at their 28th Annual General Meeting held on 3rd August, 2019, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 197,198 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 read with Regulation 17(6) of the Listing Regulations (including any statutory modifications(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof and Articles of Association of the Company, approved payment of remuneration to its Directors other than Managing and Whole-Time Director in the form of commission, in addition to sitting fees, not exceeding in aggregate one percent (1%) of the net profits of the Company for each Financial Year computed in accordance with Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory modifications(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for a period of 5 years from 1st April, 2019 to 31st March, 2024, provided that all the aforesaid Directors taken together shall receive a sum not exceeding ₹ 25 lacs in a financial year.

- (x) There are no stock options issued by the Company.
- (xi) The details of remuneration (including salary, allowances, commission, monetary value of perquisites & Company's contribution to Provident Fund but excluding gratuity, insurance coverage for personal accident and balance of unavailed encashable leave) and sitting fees paid for attending meetings of the Board of Directors and Committees thereof during the F.Y. 2019-2020 to all the Directors are furnished hereunder:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Salary & Allowances	Perquisites	Commission	Sitting Fees	Total	Service Contract	(₹ in crores) Notice Period (in months) & severance fees
1	Shri Manish Gupta, Chairman & Managing Director	0.84	0.12	19.35	Nil	20.31	28 th December, 2018 to 27 th December, 2023	3 Months Nil
2	Smt. Sulochana Gupta, Non-Executive Director	Nil	Nil	0.02	0.01	0.03	-	-
3	Shri Sandeep Agrawal, Whole-Time Director	0.51	0.09	Nil	Nil	0.60	1 st August, 2019 to 31 st July, 2024	3 Months Nil
4	Shri Rohit Patel, Independent Director	Nil	Nil	0.02	0.02	0.04	-	-
5	Shri Sudhin Choksey, Independent Director*	Nil	Nil	-	0.01	0.01	-	-
6	Shri Rashmikant Joshi, Independent Director**	Nil	Nil	-	0.00	0.00	-	-
7	Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, Independent Director	Nil	Nil	0.02	0.01	0.03	-	-
8	Shri Sandeep Singh, Independent Director	Nil	Nil	0.02	0.01	0.03	-	-
9	Ms. Maitri Mehta, Independent Director***	Nil	Nil	0.02	0.01	0.03	-	-

* Resigned w.e.f. 11th October, 2019

** First tenure completed on 14th September, 2019

*** Appointed w.e.f. 25th May, 2019

6. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time, the Company has constituted Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, inter alia, to formulate and recommend to the Board of Directors, a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy indicating activities to be undertaken by the Company in compliance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder, to recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities and to monitor the implementation of the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time. The Policy on Corporate Social Responsibility is available on the website of the Company.

(URL: https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/CSR-Policy_29.07.2020.pdf)

During the F.Y. 2019-2020, 4 (four) meetings of the Committee were held on 9th May, 2019, 11th July, 2019, 17th October, 2019 and 6th January, 2020.

The composition of the Committee as well as the particulars of attendance at the Committee meetings during the F.Y. 2019-2020 and other related details are given below:

Name of the Committee Member & Designation in Committee	Category in the Board	No. of meetings held	No. of meetings attended
Shri Manish Gupta, Chairman	Executive Director	4	4
Smt. Sulochana Gupta, Member	Non-Executive Director	4	4
Shri Rohit Patel, Member	Independent Director	4	4

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee meetings are usually held at the Registered Office of the Company. The Company Secretary of the Company acts as the Secretary of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

7. Independent Directors' Meeting

A separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on 30th January, 2020, without the attendance of Non-Independent Directors and members of the management to review the performance of Non-Independent Directors, the Board as a whole and its Chairman and assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company Management and the Board. Details of attendance of the members at the said meeting are given below:

Name of the Director	Chairman / Member	No. of meeting attended
Shri Rohit Patel	Chairman	1
Shri Vishwavir Saran Das	Member	1
Shri Sandeep Singh	Member	1
Ms. Maitri Mehta	Member	1

8. Board Sub-Committees

(a) Stakeholders Relationship Committee & Redressal of Investors' Grievances:

Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Company is constituted in line with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations.

The Company constituted said Committee on 30th March, 2002 to specifically look into the redressal of Investors' complaints like transfer of shares, non-receipt of balance sheet and non-receipt of declared dividend etc.

To expedite the process and for effective resolution of grievances / complaints, the Committee has delegated powers to the Share Transfer Agent and its officials to redress all various aspects of interest of the Members / Investors. The Company Secretary of the Company acts as a Compliance Officer of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee and under her supervision Committee redresses the grievances / complaints of Members / Investors.

The role of the Committee, inter-alia, includes the following:

- Resolving the grievances of the security holders of the Company including complaints related to transfer / transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new / duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.;
- Review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders;
- Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent;
- Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants / annual reports / statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company.

The Committee meets at regular intervals to review the status of redressal of Members' / Investors' Grievances.

The previous Annual General Meeting of the Company was held on 3rd August, 2019 and the same was attended by the Chairman of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee.



The composition of the Committee as well as the particulars of attendance at the Committee meetings during the F.Y. 2019-2020 and other related details are given below:

Name of the Committee Member & Designation in Committee	Category in the Board	No. of meetings attended
Shri Rohit Patel, Chairman	Independent Director	22
Shri Manish Gupta, Member	Executive Director	25
Smt. Sulochana Gupta, Member	Non-Executive Director	26

(b) Details of complaints received and redressed during the F.Y. 2019-2020:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Opening balance as on 1 st April, 2019	Received during the year	Redressed during the year	Pending as on 31 st March, 2020
1	Non-receipt of Dividend / Interest, Revalidation etc.	Nil	2	2	Nil
2	Non-receipt of Share Certificate, etc.	Nil	3	3	Nil
3	Non-receipt of Annual Report, Interest on delayed refund, etc.	Nil	1	1	Nil
4	Others	Nil	2	2	Nil
Total		Nil	8	8	Nil

(c) Share Transfer Committee:

Name of the Committee Member & Designation in Committee	Category in the Board	No. of meetings attended
Shri Manish Gupta, Chairman	Executive Director	27
Smt. Sulochana Gupta, Member	Non-Executive Director	28
Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, Member	Independent Director	27

The Share Transfer Committee has been constituted with the scope and ambit to consider and approve the following actions related to the shareholders / members of the Company:

- Transfer of Shares
- Transmission of Shares
- Issue of Duplicate Share Certificates
- Change of Status
- Change of Marital Status
- Change of Name
- Transposition of shares
- Sub-division of shares
- Consolidation of Folios
- Shareholders requests for Dematerialisation / Rematerialisation of Shares

The Committee also takes note of disclosures received under the Company's Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading in pursuance to the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time).

(d) Share Transfer Details:

The number of shares transferred / transmitted, split request processed, duplicate shares issued, folio consolidation, demat and remat request approved during the F.Y. 2019-2020 are as under:

Sr. No.	Particulars	No. of cases	No. of shares (₹ 2/- each)
1	Transfer	27	13250
2	Transmission	86	71990
3	Split	1	1250
4	Duplicate	152	80960
5	Demat request approved-NSDL	438	335088
6	Demat request approved-CDSL	350	239310
7	Remat request approved-NSDL	Nil	Nil
8	Remat request approved-CDSL	Nil	Nil

As on 31st March, 2020, out of the total 11,46,67,665 Issued, Subscribed and Paid up Equity shares of ₹ 2/- each of the Company, 92.31% are in dematerialised form (net of remat) through NSDL and CDSL.

With a view to expedite the process of transfer, the Committee normally meets twice a month to approve transfer, transmission, split, duplicate etc. There was no instrument pending for transfer as on 31st March, 2020.

(e) Risk Management Committee

The Risk Management Committee of the Company is constituted in line with the Regulation 21 of the Listing Regulations and other applicable provisions, if any.

The Company has voluntary formed the Risk Management Committee in the year 2015. The terms of reference of the Committee which, interalia, includes to manage the integrated risk, to lay down procedures to inform the Board about risk assessment and minimization procedures in the Company, to frame, implement and monitor the risk management plan for the Company and perform such other functions as the Board may deem necessary including cyber security etc.

The Board of the Company has specified various roles of Risk Management Committee in the Risk Management Policy of the Company. The role of the Committee, inter-alia, includes the following:

- To ensure adequacy of control frameworks to manage risks across the Company;
- To ensure the implementation and compliance with the risk management policy and process;
- To define the risk management policy framework and process;
- To promote and implement monitoring of risk management strategies and policies;
- Ensure the implementation of risk management framework and process and ongoing risk assessment of risks;
- To promote risk culture and ensure the risk management process is sustained organisation wide;
- To monitor and review the cyber security and related risks.

The Committee and the Board periodically review the Company's risk assessment and minimisation procedures to ensure that the Management identifies and controls risk through a properly defined framework.

The composition of the Risk Management Committee of the Company along with the details of the meetings held and attended by the members of the Committee during the F.Y. 2019-2020 are given below:

Name of the Committee Member	Designation	No. of meetings attended
Shri Manish Gupta, Chairman	Executive Director	4
Shri Sandeep Agrawal	Whole-Time Director	4
Shri Dinesh Shah	Chief Finance Officer	4
Ms. Chetna Dharajiya	Company Secretary	4

The Risk Management Committee met 4 (four) times during the F.Y. 2019-2020 on 8th May, 2019, 16th July, 2019, 15th October, 2019 and 8th January, 2020.



(f) Prohibition of Insider Trading:

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, with a view to regulate trading in the equity shares of the Company by the Directors and designated employees.

Further the SEBI has introduced the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 (as amended from time to time) which was notified on 31st December, 2018. Accordingly, the Board of Directors of the Company has approved and adopted a revised Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading as applicable from 1st April, 2019, duly affecting the changes / amendments under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

Further the SEBI has introduced the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 vide notification dated 17th September, 2019. Accordingly revised "Code of Internal Procedures and Conduct for Regulating, Monitoring and Reporting of trading by Designated Person(s) of Company" was approved and adopted by Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 9th November, 2019 duly affecting the changes / amendments under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

(g) Code of Conduct:

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for all the employees including the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company in accordance with the requirement under Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations. The Code of Conduct has been posted on the website of the Company i.e. www.ambujagroup.com.

The Code lays down the standard procedure of business conduct which is expected to be followed by the Directors and the designated employees in their business dealings and in particular on matters relating to integrity in the work place, in business practices and in dealing with stakeholders. The Code gives guidance through examples on the expected behavior from an employee in a given situation and the reporting structure. Management members are made aware of the provisions of the Code from time to time.

The Company has obtained confirmations for the compliance with the said code from all its Board members and Senior Management Personnel for the year ended 31st March, 2020. The declaration by the Chairman & Managing Director of the Company confirming the same is annexed to this report.

(h) Familiarization programme for Independent Directors:

The Independent Directors are provided with necessary documents, reports and other relevant information to enable them to familiarize with the Company's procedures and practices. The Independent Directors are taken for visit to Company's various plants / units, to enable them to have full understanding of manufacturing operations & processes of the Company and the industry in which it operates. Periodic presentations are made at the Board meetings on business and performance updates of the Company, business strategy and risks involved. At the time of induction of the newly appointed Independent Director, he / she is apprised adequately about the Company, latest financial statements with business model, industry scenario, competition, significant recent developments and also the Board processes which is apprised by the Managing Director, the Chief Financial Officer, the Company Secretary and the Senior Management of the Company. Details of the familiarization programme for the Independent Directors are available on the website of the Company: (URL: <https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Details-of-familiarization-programmes.pdf>)

(i) Appointment of Compliance Officer:

Ms. Chetna Dharajiya, Company Secretary of the Company acts as Compliance Officer of the Company as per Regulation 6 of the Listing Regulations.

9. General Body Meetings

a) Details of location, time and date of last three Annual General Meetings are given below:

Year	Date	Time	Venue
2016-17	9 th September, 2017	11.00 a.m.	H. T. Parekh Hall, 1 st Floor, Ahmedabad Management
2017-18	28 th July, 2018	3.00 p.m.	Association (AMA), AMA Complex, Dr. Vikram
2018-19	3 rd August, 2019	11.00 a.m.	Sarabhai Marg, Vastrapur, Ahmedabad – 380 015

b) Extra Ordinary General Meeting:

There was no Extra Ordinary General Meeting held during the F.Y. 2019-2020.

c) Special Resolutions passed during last three years at the Annual General Meetings:

Special Resolution	Date of Meeting
Revision in terms of remuneration of Shri Manish Gupta, Managing Director of the Company	9 th September, 2017
Re-appointment of Shri Vijaykumar Gupta as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company w.e.f. 1 st April, 2018 upto 23 rd May, 2018	28 th July, 2018
Re-appointment of Shri Manish Gupta as Chairman & Managing Director of the Company w.e.f. 28 th December, 2018 upto 27 th December, 2023	28 th July, 2018
Re-appointment of Shri Rohit Patel (DIN 00012367) as an Independent Director of the Company	28 th July, 2018
Re-appointment of Shri Sudhin Choksey (DIN 00036085) as an Independent Director of the Company	28 th July, 2018
Re-appointment of Shri Sandeep Agrawal as Whole-Time Director of the Company w.e.f. 1 st August, 2019 till 31 st July, 2024	3 rd August, 2019

d) Postal Ballot:

During the Financial Year 2019-2020, no resolution was passed through Postal Ballot.

No special resolution is proposed to be conducted through Postal Ballot at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

10. a) Disclosures

- i. The Board has received disclosures from Key Managerial Personnel / Senior Management that they have no material, financial and commercial transactions where they and / or their relatives have personal interest. There are no materially significant related party transactions of the Company which have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large. Related Party transactions have been included in the Notes to the Annual Accounts of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2020.
- ii. The Company has complied with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges, SEBI and other authorities on the matters relating to capital markets during the last three years and hence no penalties or strictures have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any other statutory authorities relating to the above.
- iii. The Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy / Vigil Mechanism and has established the necessary mechanism in line with requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 22 of the Listing Regulations for the directors and employees to report violations of applicable laws and regulations and the Code of Conduct. During the year under review, no personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee.

Further, SEBI vide its notification dated 31st December, 2018, has amended the provisions under the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time) by issuance of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018, effective from 1st April, 2019, which inter alia, provides for the "Written Policies and Procedures" for inquiry in case of leak of unpublished price sensitive information ("UPSI") or suspected leak of UPSI and to have a "Whistler-Blower Policy" and to make Directors and employees aware of such policy to enable them to report instances of leak of UPSI.

Further the SEBI has introduced the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 ("Amended Regulations") vide notification dated 17th September, 2019. Accordingly revised "Code of Internal Procedures and Conduct for Regulating, Monitoring and Reporting of trading by Designated Person(s) of Company" was approved and adopted by Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 9th November, 2019 duly affecting the changes / amendments under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

- iv. The Company has complied with all mandatory applicable corporate governance requirements of the Listing Regulations.



- v. The Company has complied with following non-mandatory requirements as prescribed in Part E of Schedule-II to Regulation 27(1) of the Listing Regulations:
 - The Company is in the regime of financial statements with unmodified audit opinion;
 - The Internal Auditors directly reports to the Audit Committee.
- vi. The Company has formulated and adopted Policy on determining Material Subsidiaries as required under Regulation 16(1)(c) of the Listing Regulations. A copy of the Policy on determining Material Subsidiaries is available on the website of the Company.
(URL: <https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Policy-for-determining-Material-subsidiaries.pdf>).
- vii. In line with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations, the Company has formulated and adopted a Policy on Related Party Transactions which is also available on the website of the Company.
(URL: https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Policy-on-Related-Party-Transactions-upto-30.01.2020_GAEL.pdf).
The Policy intends to ensure that proper reporting, approval and disclosure processes are in place for all transactions between the Company and Related Parties.
- viii. Disclosure on commodity price risks and commodity hedging activities:

Factors that can affect commodity prices include political and regulatory changes, seasonal variations, weather, technology and market conditions. Commodity price risk is often hedged by major consumers. Unexpected changes in commodity prices can reduce a producer's profit margin and make budgeting difficult. Futures and options are two financial instruments commonly used to hedge against commodity price risk. The Company operates in a market in which commodity / raw materials / finished goods prices are fluctuating. The Company tries to mitigate the risk by covering position through hedging at commodities exchanges like CBOT, REFCO, NCDEX, NMCEX and such other commodity exchange. The Company has entered into agreement with one of the member of NCDEX, having Company as its sole client, who acts as broker for carrying out commodity hedging activities in order to mitigate Company's risk due to fluctuation in commodity prices.

Further with reference to requirement of the SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2018/000000141 dated 15th November, 2018, the disclosures pertaining to the risk management activities during the year, including their commodity hedging positions is as under:

- Exposure of the Company to commodity and commodity risks faced by the Company throughout the year
 - Total exposure of the Company to commodities in INR: ₹ 1360.42 crores
 - Exposure of the Company to various commodities:

Commodity Name	Exposure in INR towards the particular commodity	Exposure in Quantity terms towards the particular commodity	% of such exposure hedged through commodity derivatives				Total	
			Domestic Market		International Market			
			OTC	Exchange	OTC	Exchange		
Soyabean Seed	₹ 724.81 crores	0.20 Million MT	-	16.51%	-	-	16.51%	
Soya Oil	₹ 635.61 crores	0.08 Million MT	-	7.63%	-	-	7.63%	

- Commodity risks faced by the Company during the year and how they have been managed:
Based on our long understanding of the edible oil market, we decide the exposure to be covered through commodity exchanges or entering into sales contract of appropriate quantity and rates with our customers. In case of Soyabean Seed purchases, we constantly evaluate the market trend, crop pattern and estimated output of the country, end product prices and accordingly we time our purchases so that we are required to cover a minuscule exposure on the commodity exchanges.

- ix. The Company has not raised funds through preferential allotment or qualified institutional placement as specified under Regulation 32(7A) of Listing Regulations during F.Y. 2019-2020.
- x. Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the Listing Regulations, certificate from Shri Niraj Trivedi, Company Secretary in Practice, certifying that none of Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Board / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority has been obtained and is annexed as Annexure-E to Director's Report.
- xi. During the F.Y. 2019-2020, the Board has accepted all the recommendation of various committees of Board and specifically those which are mandatorily required to be accepted by the Board.
- xii. The details of total fees paid for all the services to the statutory auditors for the F.Y. 2019-2020 is referred in Note No. 34 forming part of the financial statements.
- xiii. Disclosures in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 is as below:
 - (a) number of complaints filed during the financial year: Nil
 - (b) number of complaints disposed of during the financial year: Nil
 - (c) number of complaints pending as on end of the financial year: Nil

- b)** The Company has complied with all the requirements of Corporate Governance Report of sub-paras (2) to (10) of Para C to Schedule V of the Listing Regulations, to the extent applicable.
- c)** The Company has complied with corporate governance requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and 46(2)(b) to (i) of the Listing Regulations, to the extent applicable.

d) Reconciliation of Share Capital

A qualified Practicing Company Secretary carries out audit to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and the total issued and listed capital. The Audit confirms that the total issued / paid up capital is in agreement with the total number of shares in physical form and the total number of dematerialized shares held with NSDL and CDSL.

Pursuant to Regulation 40(9) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, certificates, on half-yearly basis, have been issued by a Practicing Company Secretary for due compliance of share transfer formalities by the Company.

11. Means of Communication

a) Quarterly / Half-yearly / Annual Results:

The Company's quarterly / half yearly / annual financial results along with the segmental reports are generally published in leading English and vernacular language newspaper i.e. Financial Express and also displayed on the website of the Company after its submission to the Stock Exchanges.

b) Website:

The Company's website www.ambujagroup.com is a comprehensive reference on Company's vision, mission, segments, products, investor relation, human resource, feedback and contact details. In compliance with Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, a separate dedicated section under "Investor Relation" on the Company's website gives information on various announcements made by the Company, complete financial details, quarterly & annual results, annual report, corporate benefits, information relating to stock exchanges where shares are listed, details of share transfer agent, unpaid / unclaimed dividends, shareholding pattern and details of credit rating. The Company doesn't carry out any media releases and hence no official news releases are displayed on the website.

c) Annual Report:

The Annual Report containing, *interalia*, Audited Financial Statement, Directors' Report, Auditors' Report and other important information is circulated to members and others entitled thereto. The Managements' Discussion and Analysis Report and Business Responsibility Report forms part of the Directors' Report in the Annual Report. The Annual Report is displayed on the Company's website www.ambujagroup.com.



d) Reminder to Investors:

Transfer of shares to Investor Education & Protection Fund (IEPF)

Pursuant to Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund), Rules 2016 ("Principle Rules, 2016") and subsequently amended by the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Amendments Rules, 2017 ("Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules"), the Company has published notice in leading newspapers on 21st May, 2019, to enable the shareholders to make a valid claim for encashment of dividend. The Company had also again sent final reminder notice on 14th May, 2019 to concerned shareholders to make a valid claim for encashment of dividend. In compliance with Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules, the Company had transferred 296229 equity shares, in respect of Interim Dividend (2012-2013) which were unclaimed / unpaid for seven consecutive years, to the Demat Account of the IEPF Authority.

Further in compliance with Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules, the Company had published advertisements in newspapers on 21st May, 2019, to enable the shareholders to make a valid claim for encashment of dividend for the last 7 (seven) years (starting from 2012-2013) and whose dividend are liable to be transferred to IEPF Authority. Further the unclaimed dividends upto the financial year 2012-2013 (Interim Dividend) have been deposited with the IEPF of the Central Government on 3rd September, 2019.

e) BSE Corporate Compliance & Listing Centre (Listing Centre) and NSE Electronic Application Processing System (NEAPS):

BSE's Listing Centre is a web-based application designed by BSE for corporates. NEAPS is a web-based application designed by NSE for corporates. All periodical compliance filings, inter alia, shareholding pattern, corporate governance report, corporate announcements and statement of investor complaints among others, are filed electronically on the Listing Centre and NEAPS.

f) SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES):

The investor complaints are processed in a centralized web-based complaints redress system. The salient features of this system are: Centralised database of all complaints, online upload of Action Taken Reports (ATRs) by concerned companies and online viewing by investors of actions taken on the complaint and its current status.

12. General Shareholders' Information

a) Annual General Meeting:

Day & Date Saturday, 29th August, 2020

Time 11.00 a.m.

Venue* Through Video Conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM)

* Pursuant to MCA / SEBI Circulars. For details please refer to the Notice to the AGM.

b) Tentative Financial Calendar (F.Y. 2020-2021):

Financial year	1 st April, 2020 - 31 st March, 2021
----------------	--

Annual General Meeting	On or before 30 th September, 2021
------------------------	---

First quarter results (Audited or Un-audited)	On or before 14 th August, 2020
---	--

Second quarter results (Audited or Un-audited)	On or before 14 th November, 2020
--	--

Third quarter results (Audited or Un-audited)	On or before 14 th February, 2021
---	--

Results for the Financial Year (Audited)	On or before 30 th May, 2021
--	---

c) Book Closure Date:

Closure of Register of Members and Share Transfer Books: Saturday, 22nd August, 2020 to Saturday, 29th August, 2020 (both days inclusive)

d) Dividend Payment:

The Board of Directors of the Company had declared interim dividend @ 50% i.e. of ₹ 1/- per share for F.Y. 2019-2020 at its meeting held on 7th March, 2020 and the same has been paid to members / beneficial owners appearing as on record date of 17th March, 2020. The said interim dividend payment is proposed to be considered as final dividend for the F.Y. 2019-2020.

e) Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchanges:

The Equity Shares of the Company are listed at BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The Annual Listing Fees for the F.Y. 2020-2021 has been paid to both the above Stock Exchanges. Addresses of the Stock Exchanges, where equity shares of the Company are presently listed are given below:

BSE Limited

Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,
Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001

National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot No. C/1, G Block,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051

f) Stock Code:

Name of the Exchange	Code
BSE Limited (BSE)	Security Code: "524226"
National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE)	Symbol: "GAEL"

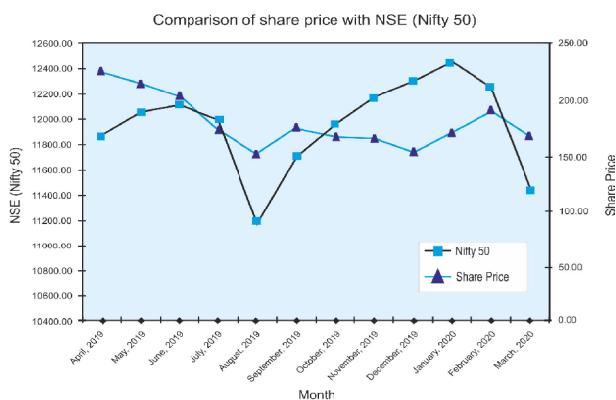
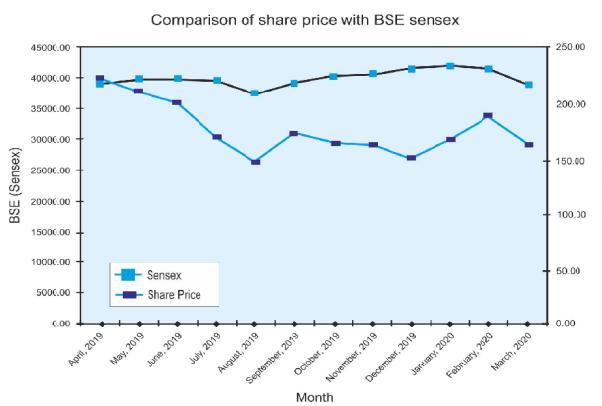
g) Stock Market Price Data and comparison to broad-based indices:

(i) Monthly Share price movement during F.Y. 2019-2020 on BSE and NSE

Month	BSE Limited (BSE) (in ₹ per share)		National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) (in ₹ per share)	
	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest
April 2019	224.05	209.05	224.60	209.00
May 2019	212.35	181.00	213.35	181.20
June 2019	202.20	164.00	203.00	162.20
July 2019	169.85	128.40	171.50	128.55
August 2019	148.25	113.65	148.00	113.50
September 2019	174.10	136.05	174.10	135.50
October 2019	165.00	127.00	165.00	128.00
November 2019	163.85	126.00	164.30	126.35
December 2019	151.00	127.10	151.55	127.00
January 2020	169.05	130.45	168.80	130.00
February 2020	189.90	143.50	189.75	143.00
March 2020	164.40	85.05	165.00	84.95

Source: BSE and NSE website

(ii) Comparison of share price with broad-based indices vis-a-vis BSE and NSE



h) Share Transfer Agent:

Since September, 2003, Jupiter Corporate Services Limited has been acting as Share Transfer Agent of the Company both for Physical & Demat processing.

Details of Jupiter Corporate Services Limited is as under:

"Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev,
P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380 059

Phone: 079-61556677, Fax: 079-61556678, Email Id: jayvijay@ambujagroup.com



i) Share Transfer System:

The share transfer activities in respect of the shares in physical mode are carried out by the Share Transfer Agent of the Company. The shares lodged for transfer are processed and share certificates duly endorsed are returned within the stipulated time, subject to documents being valid and complete in all respects.

The Board of Directors of the Company have delegated the authority to approve the transfer of shares, transmission of shares or requests for deletion of name of the shareholder, issue of duplicate share certificates etc., to the Share Transfer Committee of the Company. The Share Transfer Committee usually meets once in a fortnight. Shares in physical form are registered within an average period of 10 days.

A summary of approved transfers, transmissions, deletion requests, issue of duplicate shares etc., are placed before the Board of Directors from time to time as per Listing Regulations. The Company obtains a half-yearly compliance certificate from a Company Secretary in Practice as required under Listing Regulations (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) for the time being in force) and files a copy of the said certificate with BSE & NSE.

j) (i) Distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2020 (including demat):

No. of shares held	No. of shareholders	% of shareholders	No. of shares held	% of shareholding
1 to 2500	36512	96.66	16953399	14.78
2501 to 5000	709	1.88	2515658	2.19
5001 to 10000	295	0.78	2134852	1.86
10001 to 15000	92	0.24	1164453	1.02
15001 to 20000	39	0.10	694587	0.61
20001 to 25000	28	0.07	621053	0.54
25001 to 50000	47	0.12	1733147	1.51
50001 & above	58	0.15	88850516	77.49
Total	37780	100.00	114667665	100.00

(ii) Shareholding Pattern of the Company as on 31st March, 2020 (including demat):

Category of Holders	No. of shares	% to total shares
Promoters / Directors & Relatives	73177240	63.82
Financial Institutions / Mutual Funds / Banks	353516	0.31
Non-Residents / FIIs / OCBs / FPI	3928330	3.43
Other Corporate Bodies / LLP	8192035	7.14
Indian Public / Trust	29016544	25.30
Total	114667665	100.00

(iii) Shareholding of Non-Executive Directors as on 31st March, 2020:

Name of Non-Executive Director	No. of shares	% to total shares
Smt. Sulochana Gupta	24976468	21.78
Shri Rohit Patel	Nil	Nil
Shri Vishwavir Saran Das	Nil	Nil
Shri Sandeep Singhi	Nil	Nil
Ms. Maitri Mehta	Nil	Nil
Total	24976468	21.78

There were no convertible instruments pending conversion into Equity Shares as on 31st March, 2020.

k) Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity:

On 31st March, 2020, out of 11,46,67,665 Issued, Subscribed and Paid up Capital of Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each, 92.31% Equity Shares (net of remat) have been dematerialised. As per notification issued by SEBI with effect from 24th July, 2000, the trading in the equity shares of the Company is permitted only in dematerialised form. The Company has entered into agreements, with both National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) through Jupiter Corporate Services Limited to facilitate the members to demat their shares with any of the depositories.

I) Outstanding GDRs / ADRs / Warrants or any Convertible Instruments, conversion date and likely impact on Equity:

The Company has not issued any GDRs / ADRs / Warrants / Convertible Instruments or any other instrument, which is convertible into Equity Shares of the Company.

m) Commodity Price Risk or Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging Activities:

Company has approved and adopted Risk Management Policy and accordingly, during the year ended 31st March, 2020, the Company has managed the foreign exchange risk and hedged to the extent considered necessary. The details of foreign currency exposure and hedging are disclosed in notes to the financial statements (Note No. 38(B)(i) forming part of this Annual Report.)

n) C.E.O. / C.F.O. Certification:

The required certificate under Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations signed by the Chairman & Managing Director (C.E.O.) and the Chief Financial Officer (C.F.O.) is annexed with this report.

o) Compliance Certificate of the Auditors:

Certificate from the Auditors of the Company, confirming compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Regulation 34 read with Schedule V of the Listing Regulations, is attached with this report.

p) Plant Locations:

Agro Processing Division	Power Division
1. Solvent Extraction Unit, Edible Oil Refinery & Vanaspati Ghee Unit, Kadi, District Mehsana, Gujarat 2. Solvent Extraction & Edible Oil Refinery, Pithampur, District Dhar, Madhya Pradesh 3. Solvent Extraction & Edible Oil Refinery, Village Kanheri-Gawali, Taluka Balapur, District Akola, Maharashtra 4. Solvent Extraction & Edible Oil Refinery, District Mandsaur, Madhya Pradesh 5. Wheat Processing Unit, Kadi, District Mehsana, Gujarat 6. Cattle Feed Unit, Kadi, District Mehsana, Gujarat 7. Wheat Processing Unit, Pithampur, District Dhar, Madhya Pradesh	1. Wind Mills (in the State of Gujarat) a) B-87, R S No. 471/P, Village Lamba, Taluka Kalyanpur, District Jamnagar b) WTG No. 1, Machine No. 1, Survey No. 400, Village Kuranga, Taluka Dwarka, District Jamnagar c) WTG No. 2, Machine No. 2, Survey No. 400, Village Kuranga, Taluka Dwarka, District Jamnagar d) WTG No. 3, Machine No. 6, Survey No. 400, Village Kuranga, Taluka Dwarka, District Jamnagar e) Survey No. 213/2, Village Satapar, Taluka Kalyanpur, District Jamnagar f) WTG No. 1, V-4, Survey No. 43/1/P, Village Motisindhodi, Taluka Abdasa, District Kutch g) WTG No. 2, V-7, Survey No. 36/2/P, Village Motisindhodi, Taluka Abdasa, District Kutch h) Survey No. 115/P, Village Mindiyali, Taluka Anjar, District Kutch 2. Power Plants (11 MW, 2.5MW, 6 MW, 5.5 MW, 1.5MW & 4.99MW Cogeneration Plant) Himmatnagar, Sitarganj, Shiggaon, Uttarakhand, Mandsaur & Chalisgaon 3. Biogas Power Plants - Himmatnagar, Sitarganj & Shiggaon 4. Solar Plants a) Village Jamuniya, Taluka: Susner, District Agar, Madhya Pradesh b) Village Kanheri Gawali, Taluka Balapur District Akola, Maharashtra
Maize Processing Division	
1. Bio-Chemical Division, Village Dalpur, Himmatnagar, District Sabarkantha, Gujarat 2. Sitarganj, District Udhampur, Uttarakhand 3. Village Hulsoggi, P.O. Manakkattu, Taluka Shiggaon, District Haveri, Karnataka 4. Chalisgaon Plot No. A 04 MIDC, Taluka Chalisgaon, District Jalgaon City, Maharashtra 5. Malda (Maize Processing Unit) Malda Industrial Growth Center, Ph II, WBIIIDC, Mouza Mandilpur J L No 93 PS Malda, Malda, West Bengal (Green Field Project)	
Cotton Yarn Division	
Cotton Spinning Division Village Dalpur, Himmatnagar, District Sabarkantha, Gujarat	

q) Investors' Correspondence:

All communications may be addressed to Ms. Chetna Dharajiya, Company Secretary at the following address:

Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited
 "Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road,
 Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380 059
 Phone: 079-61556677, Fax: 079-61556678
 Email Id: investor-jcs@ambujagroup.com

Members are requested to quote their Folio no. / DP ID & Client ID, Email Id, Telephone Number and full address while corresponding with the Company / Share Transfer Agent.



r) **Credit Rating:**

The Company's financial discipline is reflected in the strong credit rating ascribed by CRISIL:

Instrument Category	Rating Agency	Rating
Long Term	CRISIL	CRISIL A+ / Positive
Short Term	CRISIL	CRISIL A1

DECLARATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE BY BOARD MEMBERS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL WITH THE CODE OF CONDUCT

This is to confirm that the Company has adopted Code of Conduct for its employees including for the Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Company and Senior Management Personnel. The Code of Conduct and Business Ethics are posted on the Company's website.

I confirm that in respect of the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2020, the Company has received from the Senior Management Team of the Company and the Members of the Board, declaration of compliance with the Code of Conduct as applicable to them.

For the purpose of this declaration, Senior Management Team means the Members of the Management one level below the Executive Directors including all functional heads as on 31st March, 2020.

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

Manish Gupta
Chairman & Managing Director

**SECRETARIAL COMPLIANCE REPORT
OF
GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED
(CIN: L15140GJ1991PLC016151)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2020**

I Niraj Trivedi have examined:

- (a) all the documents and records made available to us and explanation provided by **Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited** ("the listed entity"),
- (b) the filings / submissions made by the listed entity to the stock exchanges,
- (c) website of the listed entity,
- (d) any other document / filing, as may be relevant, which has been relied upon to make this certification, for the year ended 31st March, 2020 ("Review Period") in respect of compliance with the provisions of :
 - 1. the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act") and the Rules, Regulations, Circulars, Guidelines issued thereunder; and
 - 2. the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ("SCRA"), Rules made thereunder and the Regulations, Circulars, Guidelines issued thereunder by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI");

The specific regulations, whose provisions and the circulars / guidelines issued thereunder, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof), have been examined, include:-

- (a) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
- (b) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018; **Not Applicable for review period**;
- (c) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- (d) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018; **Not Applicable for review period**;
- (e) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014; **Not Applicable for review period**;

- (f) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; **Not Applicable for review period;**
- (g) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non- Convertible and Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013; **Not Applicable for review period**
- (h) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
- (i) other regulations as applicable and circulars / guidelines issued thereunder;
and based on the above examination, I hereby report that, during the Review Period:

- (a) The listed entity has complied with the provisions of the above Regulations and Circulars / Guidelines issued thereunder, except in respect of matters specified below:

Sr. No.	Compliance Requirement (Regulations / circulars / guidelines including specific clause)	Deviations	Observations / Remarks of the Practicing Company Secretary
<i>Not Applicable</i>			

- (b) The listed entity has maintained proper records under the provisions of the above Regulations and Circulars / Guidelines issued thereunder in so far as it appears from my examination of those records.
- (c) The following are the details of actions taken against the listed entity / its promoters / directors / material subsidiaries either by SEBI or by Stock Exchanges (*including under the Standard Operating Procedures issued by SEBI through various circulars*) under the aforesaid Acts / Regulations and circulars / guidelines issued thereunder:

Sr. No.	Action taken by	Details of violation	Details of action taken e.g. fines, warning letter, debarment, etc.	Observations / remarks of the Practicing Company Secretary, if any.
<i>Not Applicable</i>				

- (d) The listed entity has taken the following actions to comply with the observations made in previous reports:

Sr. No.	Observations of the Practicing Company Secretary in the previous reports	Observations made in the secretarial compliance report for the year ended...(The years are to be mentioned)	Actions taken by the listed entity, if any	Comments of the Practicing Company Secretary on the actions taken by the listed entity
<i>Not Applicable</i>				

Signature : Sd/-
 Name of PCS : NIRAJ TRIVEDI
 C. P. No. : 3123
 FCS : 3844
 UDIN : 003844B000228673

Place : Vadodara
 Date : 12th May, 2020



Chief Executive Officer (C.E.O.) and Chief Financial Officer (C.F.O.) Certification

To,
The Board of Directors,
Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited

In pursuance to Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, We, Manish Gupta, Chairman & Managing Director (C.E.O.) and Dinesh Shah, Chief Financial Officer (C.F.O.) to the best of our knowledge and belief, certify that:

1. We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement for the year ended 31st March, 2020 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
 - (a) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
 - (b) these statements together present a true and fair view of the company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
2. To the best of our knowledge and belief, there were no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which were fraudulent, illegal or which violated the Company's Code of Conduct.
3. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and we have:
 - (a) evaluated the effectiveness of the internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting;
 - (b) not found any deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls.
4. We have indicated to the Company's Auditors and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors that:
 - (a) there is no significant changes that have occurred in the internal control over financial reporting during the year;
 - (b) there have been no significant changes in accounting polices during the year;
 - (c) there have been no instances of significant fraud nor there was any involvement of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting; and
 - (d) there were no deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls, which could adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data nor there were any material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting nor any corrective actions with regards to deficiencies, as there were none.
5. We declare that all Board members and Senior Managerial Personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for the current year.

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

Manish Gupta
Chairman & Managing Director

Dinesh Shah
Chief Financial Officer

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To the Members of
Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited

Independent Auditors' Certificate on Corporate Governance

1. This certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement with Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (the 'Company').
2. We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by the Company, for the year ended on March 31, 2020, as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (the 'Listing Regulations').

Management's Responsibility

3. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure the compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

Auditor's Responsibility

4. Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
5. We have examined the books of account and other relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purposes of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.
6. We have carried out an examination of the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of the Chartered Accountants of India (the 'ICAI'), the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, in so far as applicable for the purpose of this certificate and as per the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes issued by the ICAI which requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.
7. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

Opinion

8. Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations during the year ended March 31, 2020, except for the proviso to Regulation 17(1)(a) for the period from April 1, 2019 to May 25, 2019.
9. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For Arpit Patel & Associates,
Chartered Accountants**
ICAI Firm registration number: 144032W

**Arpit Patel
Partner
Membership No.: 034032**

**Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 23, 2020**

UDIN: 20034032AAAABD7531



ANNEXURE-C TO DIRECTORS' REPORT: MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statements on the Management Discussion and Analysis and current year's outlook are Management's perception at the time of drawing this report. Actual results may be materially different from those expressed in the statement. Important factors that could influence the Company's operations include demand and supply conditions, availability of inputs and their prices both domestic and global, changes in Government regulations, tax laws, economic developments within the country and other factors such as litigation and industrial relations.

OVERVIEW OF GLOBAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

The global business witnessed couple of shocks during the year 2019-2020. The Saudi oil facilities were attacked in September but the production limped back to normal levels sooner than expected. COVID 19, the biggest game-changer event started in December 2019 in China which disrupted the commodities markets globally. The global commodity prices which were at elevated levels till then suddenly started trending lower triggered by likelihood of lower demand by China, the biggest consumer of energy and metals, due to outbreak of COVID 19. Soon after this, the pandemic spread across the globe with commodities except gold tumbling further due to substantial demand reductions.

The strained relationship of US with countries like North Korea, Russia, and China continued at abated levels during the year. It resulted in volatile movement in global trade. The trade war between US-China also had multiple rounds of tariff imposition and import restrictions during the year.

During Q4 of the year 2019-2020, the global prices of major commodities and crude oil have crashed to multi-year lows due to vanishing demand following Chinese and other countries lockdown in the aftermath of COVID 19 outbreak and global efforts of reducing its impact and control its spread. The world passed through an uncertain business environment due to unprecedented spread of this pandemic.

As far as major currencies are concerned, the USD improved against Euro and GBP during the year. JPY appreciated to some extent during the year it being the major carry trade currency. The CNY appreciated against USD in spite of trade war with US.

INDIAN ECONOMY, INDUSTRY & SCENARIO

The Indian economy passed through difficult times with reduced growth. The monsoon started on a good note however it was quite erratic and prolonged in many parts of the country. It adversely affected many crops yield and quality. The government took note of anemic growth and stagnant capex cycle by introducing pro-savings and pro-investment direct taxation measures including reducing corporate tax etc. Reserve Bank of India also played a crucial role by reducing repo rates consistently throughout the year. However the transmission of rate reduction by commercial banks for their borrowers was not commensurate and disappointed the industry in general. RBI's efforts in prodding the banks to increase the lending and thereby provide additional liquidity to the Industry and MSME sector could hardly bear any fruits. Industry welcomed these measures initially but soon realized that fiscal and financial measures only are not sufficient to spur investment, the demand and government spending has to improve substantially.

Crop of soybean and maize was also affected negatively due to prolonged monsoon. Due to this availability of good quality material at particular market price was a serious concern during the year. The prices of maize reached a high of ₹ 24 per kg. This adversely affected the off take of finished products since beyond a point market could not absorb the high prices. This in turn affected the grinding quantity and hence weakened the performance of the industry.

Indian Rupee remained strong against US Dollar during the year however breached the level of ₹ 76 during last week of the year mainly due to outbreak of COVID19 pandemic which severely impaired the global economy.

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS & COMPANY'S PERFORMANCE

The Company has three manufacturing segments, the products of which are having application for end use in multiple industries. The year saw subdued performance with reduced revenue of ₹ 3816.59 crores as compared to ₹ 4021.44 crores of last year. The export revenue has taken a dip since due to higher prices of corn and soyabean, the prices of finished products were not competitive in the overseas market.

The maize processing segment achieved higher revenue in terms of value however there was volume de-growth due to high price environment during the year.

The share of agro processing segment in top line has reduced to 44% in F.Y. 2019-2020 as compared to 47% in F.Y. 2018-2019. The export revenue has also reduced during the year.

The cotton yarn segment also has lower revenue during the year.

The power generation at each location of the Company also supported each segment to maintain its productivity.

Maize Processing Segment

The segment has registered growth of 5% in top line. This growth has come due to higher sales prices whereas volumes have reduced.

Agro Processing Segment

The segment has twin manufacturing activities. The mainstream activity is oil seed crushing and downstream activity is refining of edible oil. The oil seed crushing activity has reduced substantially in view of crop damage due to prolonged monsoon, higher seed prices and less competitive export market. Oil refining could do better business due to favourable domestic prices.

Cotton Yarn Segment

The performance of this segment has reducing trend during the year. However this has not much impact on overall performance of the Company as the share of this segment is at lower single digit level. During later part of the year the Company has entered into contract with a leading textile player for dedicated manufacturing.

Power division and contribution to Renewable Energy

The Company has captive power plant at all the manufacturing units. These infrastructures help the segment to be consistent performer. To augment this, the Company is in process of setting up one more power plant of 4.20 MW at its Himmatnagar maize processing unit.

Apart from the conventional energy infrastructure, the Company is using non conventional source of energy at all the maize processing segments. The Company has developed state of art infrastructure at these units to use industrial waste for power generation for captive use. Various units are generating power of around 10.45 MW from non conventional source of energy and contributing for environment protection.

The Company has also contributed in promoting government scheme of wind and solar energy and has grid connected facility in the States of Gujarat & Madhya Pradesh.

Financial performance and overall analysis

The Company recorded operational revenue of ₹ 3816.59 crores as compared to ₹ 4021.44 crores during the previous financial year. The Company achieved EBIDTA margin of 7.63% in F.Y. 2019-2020 against 9.55% in F.Y. 2018-2019.

The Company achieved Earnings before Interest, Depreciation and Tax (EBIDTA) of ₹ 291.23 crores for the F.Y. 2019-2020 against that of ₹ 384.02 crores for the F.Y. 2018-2019.

The EPS for the year reduced to ₹ 12.72 per share as compared to ₹ 17.28 of last year.

Opportunities, Threats, Risks and Concerns (OTRC)

The OTRC have the various bench marks and keep changing on the various domestic global business outlooks.

Opportunities

1. Potential to expand capacity of high earning segments.
2. Expertise in new products development.
3. Good geographical reach and continued efforts to expand it.
4. Enhanced acceptability of new value added products.
5. Have positional to expand on our own, lower dependency of others.

Risks, Threats and Concerns

1. Internal factors and government policies.
2. Vague thinking of major strong nations. This has maximum impact on emerging market.
3. Uncertainty on monsoon and threat of global warming on it.
4. Potential to increase global trade war.
5. Prolonged impact of the COVID19 pandemic.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company and the Management has established adequate Internal Control systems to ensure reliable financial reporting. Internal Controls also help in assessing, evaluating, safeguarding and shielding the Company from losses and unofficial use or deposition of assets. This ensures that the Company's resources are put to optimum use and all transactions are authorized, recorded and reported correctly to the Management. The Company constantly refines and testifies its internal controls to ensure management effectiveness and efficiencies of operating procedures. The Company always adheres to set guidelines and follows all Accounting Standards prescribed for maintenance of books of accounts and reporting of financial statements. These standards require appointed Independent Internal Auditors to plan risk based audits and execute audits to assess the effectiveness of internal control over various areas of operations and financial reporting throughout the year. Summary of the observation by Internal Auditors is reported to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and corrective



measures are taken. The Internal Control systems are designed to provide assurances on an ongoing basis so that the business operations function efficiently and ensure that applicable laws, rules, regulations and policies of the Company are followed and the reliability of financial reporting is safeguarded.

OUTLOOK FOR THE YEAR 2020-2021

The outbreak of COVID19 pandemic globally and in India is carrying significant disturbance and slowdown of economic activity. COVID19 has caused interruption in production, supply chain disruption, unavailability of personnel, etc. during last week of March 2020 and thereafter. The year has started with the negative effects of the COVID19 pandemic with businesses facing temporary shutdowns and vanishing demand due to lockdowns globally and in India. However since the Company is a major supplier of food, feed and nutritional ingredients, the demand is estimated to get its normal levels sooner than Industry in general. The Government of India has also acted swiftly for containment of the pandemic and responded on economic front by injecting sufficient liquidity in financial system and implementing a large size economic package to bring the economy back on track. This should augur well for the Company too and we expect to maintain the business performance at satisfactory level looking to a challenging time ahead.

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS INCLUDING NUMBER OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED

The Company recognizes human capital as an extremely important and strategic resource and honors the dignity of each employee irrespective of position and highly values the cultural diversities of employees. Your Company believes in employee empowerment across the entire organization in order to achieve organizational effectiveness. Further, special efforts are made to identify specific training needs to hone the skills of the employees. Human Resources continue to get primary focus of the management and the Company regards its human resources amongst its most valuable assets. The Company has invested in people during the course of the year through various training programme in order to keep its employees competent and updated in the changing business environment. Employees at all levels are exposed to continuous training and development. Industrial relations continue to be cordial. As at the financial year ended 31st March, 2020, there were total 2665 number of employees and workers on the roll of the Company.

DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES (I.E. CHANGE OF 25% OR MORE AS COMPARED TO THE IMMEDIATELY PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR) IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS, ALONG WITH DETAILED EXPLANATIONS THEREFOR

Debtors Turnover

2019-2020	24.74
2018-2019	18.45

Improvement of 34%

The reason for improvement is reduction in debtors due to on time realization of sales proceeds.

Interest Coverage Ratio

2019-2020	32.00
2018-2019	20.41

Improvement of 57%

The interest cost has reduced substantially due to lower utilization of working capital limits.

Current Ratio

2019-2020	2.57
2018-2019	1.86

Improvement of 38%

The reason for improvement is lower current liability driven by reduction in Trade Payables and Bank Borrowing.

Debt Equity Ratio

2019-2020	0.11:1
2018-2019	0.17:1

Improvement of 36%

The reason for improvement is reduction in debt and improvement in own fund due to retained earnings.

Return on Net Worth

2019-2020	11.00%
2018-2019	16.40%

Deterioration of 33%

The reason for reduction is lower net profits and increase in Networth.

ANNEXURE-D TO DIRECTORS' REPORT: BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT

(As per Regulation 34(2)(f) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

SECTION A: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY

1.	Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company	L1514GJ1991PLC016151
2.	Name of the Company	Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited
3.	Registered Address	Ambuja Tower, Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380059
4.	Website	www.ambujagroup.com
5.	Email Id	investor-jcsl@ambujagroup.com
6.	Financial Year Reported	2019-2020
7.	Sector(s) that the Company is engaged in (industrial activity code-wise)	Soya De-Oiled Cake (104), Maize Starch (106), Raw & Refine Soya Oil (108)
8.	List three key products / services that the Company manufactures / provides (as in balance sheet)	Edible Oil Maize Starch and Derivatives Cotton Yarn
9.	Total number of locations where business activity is undertaken by the Company	
a)	Number of International Locations (Provide details of major 5)	N.A.
b)	Number of National Locations	15
10.	Markets served by the Company	Local / State / National / International

SECTION B: FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE COMPANY

1.	Paid up Capital (INR)	22.93 crores
2.	Total Turnover (INR)	3826.12 crores
3.	Total profit after taxes (INR)	145.84 crores
4.	Total Spending on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as percentage of profit after tax (%)	INR 0.52 crores
5.	List of activities in which expenditure in 4 above has been incurred	Refer to Annexure-I to Director's Report of Annual Report

SECTION C: OTHER DETAILS

1.	Does the Company have any Subsidiary Company / Companies?	No
2.	Do the Subsidiary Company / Companies participate in the BR Initiatives of the parent company? If yes, then indicate the number of such subsidiary company(s)?	Not Applicable
3.	Do any other entity / entities (e.g. suppliers, distributors etc.) that the Company does business with, participate in the BR initiatives of the Company? If yes, then indicate the percentage of such entity / entities? [Less than 30%, 30-60%, More than 60%]?	Yes, less than 30%



SECTION D: BR INFORMATION

1.	Details of Director / Directors responsible for BR	
	(A) Details of the Director / Director responsible for implementation of the BR policy / policies	1. DIN : 00027244 2. Name : Shri Sandeep Agrawal 3. Designation : Whole-Time Director
	(B) Details of BR Head	1. DIN : 00027244 2. Name : Shri Sandeep Agrawal 3. Designation : Whole-Time Director 4. Telephone No. : 079-61556677 5. Email Id : sandeep@ambujagroup.com
1.	P1 → Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Ethics, Transparency and Accountability	
2.	P2 → Businesses should provide goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their life cycle	
3.	P3 → Businesses should promote the well-being of all employees	
4.	P4 → Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive towards all stakeholders, especially those who are disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized	
5.	P5 → Businesses should respect and promote human rights	
6.	P6 → Business should respect, protect and make efforts to restore the environment	
7.	P7 → Businesses, when engaged in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a responsible manner	
8.	P8 → Businesses should support inclusive growth and equitable development	
9.	P9 → Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers and consumers in a responsible manner	

2. Principle-wise (as per NVGs) BR Policy / policies

a) Details of compliance (Reply in Y / N)

No	Questions	Principles								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Do you have policy / policies for...	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
2	Has the policy been formulated in consultation with the relevant stakeholders?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
3	Does the policy conform to any national / international standards? If yes, specify? (50 words)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
4	Has the policy being approved by the Board? If yes, has it been signed by MD / owner/CEO / appropriate Board Director?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
5	Does the company have a specified committee of the Board / Director / Official to oversee the implementation of the policy?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
6	Indicate the link for the policy to be viewed online?	www.ambujagroup.com								
7	Has the policy been formally communicated to all relevant internal and external stakeholders?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	Does the company have in-house structure to implement the policy / policies?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
9	Does the Company have a grievance redressal mechanism related to the policy / policies to address stakeholders' grievances related to the policy / policies?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
10	Has the company carried out independent audit / evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

(b) If answer to the question at serial number 1 against any principle, is 'No', please explain why: (Tick up to 2 options)

No	Questions	Principles								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	The company has not understood the Principles									
2	The company is not at a stage where it finds itself in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles									
3	The company does not have financial or manpower resources available for the task									NOT APPLICABLE
4	It is planned to be done within next 6 months									
5	It is planned to be done within the next 1 year									
6	Any other reason (please specify)									

3. Governance related to BR

A) Indicate the frequency with which the Board of Directors, Committee of the Board or CEO to assess the BR performance of the Company. Within 3 months, 3-6 months, Annually, More than 1 year	Annually
B) Does the Company publish a BR or a Sustainability Report? What is the hyperlink or viewing this report? How frequently it is published?	Yes. Annually. The same forms part of Annual Report available on www.ambujagroup.com

SECTION E: PRINCIPLE - WISE PERFORMANCE

Principle 1- Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Ethics, Transparency and Accountability

1.	Does the policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption cover only the company? Yes / No. Does it extend to the Group / Joint Ventures / Suppliers / Contractors / NGOs / Others?	Our policies related to ethics, bribery and corruption are part of our corporate governance framework and cover the Company and its suppliers. For more details refer to compliance with corporate governance codes Corporate Governance Report chapter in this report and Whistle Blower Policy available on our website.
2.	How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percentage was satisfactorily resolved by the management? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.	Gujarat Ambuja stakeholders include our investors, clients, employees, vendors, government and local communities. 8 complaints and all are satisfactorily resolved

Principle 2 - Businesses should provide goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their life cycle

1.	List up to 3 of your products or services whose design has incorporated social or environmental concerns, risks and / or opportunities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dextrose Anhydrous • Sorbitol • Dextrose Monohydrate Powder
2.	For each such product, provide the following details in respect of resource use (energy, water, raw material etc.) per unit of product (optional):	
	(A) Reduction during sourcing / production / distribution achieved since the previous year throughout the value chain?	The Company believes that in order to function effectively and profitably, the Company needs to endeavor to improve the quality of life of people and to ensure this, the Company is required to thoroughly work upon all stages of the product life cycle, right from design to final disposal of the goods after use. Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited's vision supports the development of goods which are



		environmentally sustainable. As part of the vision, the Company aspires to develop products which consume lesser resources (energy, water), emit fewer greenhouse gases and include recyclable, renewable and / or natural materials to the maximum possible extent through extensive research. The Company stays committed to making environment sustainability a key part of its business and has invested in Windmills and Solar Power plants, Bio Gas engines and Effluent treatment plants. Company is using industrial waste for power generation for captive use
3.	Does the company have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing (including transportation)? (A) If yes, what percentage of your inputs was sourced sustainably? Also provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.	Yes Our Responsible Supply Chain Policy guides our action in the supply chain and interaction with our supply chain partners. The Company has a vendor development program. While the Company has long term relationships and understandings with several suppliers, the Company does not have long term contractual agreements with majority of its suppliers. Raw material price fluctuations are mitigated through timely procurements which is in commensurate with Export orders. Since many years, the Company has encouraged local contractors and service providers and offers them opportunities. Additionally, the Company has also promoted skills and livelihood development in the neighbouring community
4.	Has the company taken any steps to procure goods and services from local & small producers, including communities surrounding their place of work? (A) If yes, what steps have been taken to improve their capacity and capability of local and small vendors?	The Company recognizes that it has the responsibility to think and act beyond the interests of its shareholders, to include all its stakeholders. The stakeholder engagement process consists of a variety of activities from stakeholder identification, consultation, prioritization, and collaboration. The identification of all relevant stakeholders and understanding their expectations is of high concern for the Company in its quest to be sustainable. The Company identifies key stakeholders on the basis of their influence on the Company's operations and the Company's impact on them. The Company has already identified and prioritized key stakeholders and continues its engagement with them through various mechanisms such as consultations with local communities, supplier / vendor meets customer / employees satisfaction surveys, investor forums, etc. Since many years, the Company has encouraged local contractors and service providers and offers them opportunities. Additionally, the Company has also promoted skills and livelihood development in the neighboring community
5.	Does the company have a mechanism to recycle products and waste? If yes what is the percentage of recycling of products and waste (separately as <5%, 5-10%, >10%). Also, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.	The Company stays committed to making environment sustainability a key part of its business and has invested in Windmills and Solar Power plants, Bio Gas engines and Effluent treatment plants. Company is using industrial waste for power generation for captive use. Use of Bio gas in digester to produce electricity

Principle 3 - Businesses should promote the well-being of all employees

1.	Please indicate the Total number of employees	Our full-time, permanent employee count stands at 2665 as on 31 st March, 2020		
2.	Please indicate the Total number of employees hired on temporary / contractual / casual basis.	833		
3.	Please indicate the Number of permanent women employees.	The number of our permanent women employees is 319 as on 31 st March, 2020		
4.	Please indicate the Number of permanent employees with disabilities	Being an equal opportunity employer, we encourage employees to disclose their disabilities and seek reasonable accommodation to allow them to perform to their full potential. The number of employees who have voluntarily disclosed their disability status and the nature of disability stands at 19 as on 31 st March, 2020		
5.	Do you have an employee association that is recognized by Management?	Yes - At Biochemical Division - Himmatnagar and Cotton Yarn Division - Himmatnagar		
6.	What percentage of your permanent employees is members of this recognized employee association?	100% of Biochemical Division at Himmatnagar and 100% employees at Cotton Yarn Division at Himmatnagar		
7.	Please indicate the Number of complaints relating to child labour, forced labour, involuntary labour, sexual harassment in the last financial year and pending, as on the end of the financial year	There are no such complaints. Further the forums to deal with issues and concerns raised by our employees are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy • Policy on protection of women against sexual harassment at workplace 		
No.	Category	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 60%;">No of complaints filed during the F.Y.</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 40%;">No of complaint pending as on end of F.Y.</th></tr> </table>	No of complaints filed during the F.Y.	No of complaint pending as on end of F.Y.
No of complaints filed during the F.Y.	No of complaint pending as on end of F.Y.			
1	Child labour / forced labour / involuntary labour	NIL		
2	Sexual harassment			
3	Discriminatory employment			
4.	What percentage of your under mentioned employees were given safety & skill up-gradation training in the last year?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Permanent Employees: 67% b) Permanent Women Employees: 51% c) Casual / Temporary / Contractual Employees: 40% d) Employees with Disabilities: 80% 		

Principle 4 - Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive towards all stakeholders, especially those who are disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized

1.	Has the company mapped its internal and external stakeholders?	Yes. The Company has mapped its stakeholders as a part of its stakeholder engagement process
2.	Out of the above, has the company identified the disadvantaged, vulnerable & marginalized stakeholders?	Yes
3.	Are there any special initiatives taken by the company to engage with the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so ?	Yes, as a socially responsible organization, we are committed to work for the welfare of the communities around us. Our community engagement interventions include, as a part of social responsibility, purchase of Maize and Soyabean seed directly from the farmers and striking the right balance between the big traders and farmers as well. Also Company is contributing for education and roads for villagers through its efforts under Corporate Social Responsibility



Principle 5 - Businesses should respect and promote human rights

1. Does the policy of the company on human rights cover only the company or extend to the Group / Joint Ventures / Suppliers / Contractors / NGOs / Others?	The Company follows its policy on Human Rights which are applicable to the Company and Contractors
2. How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percent was satisfactorily resolved by the management?	The Company has not received any stakeholder complaints in the financial year 2019-2020 related to Human Rights

Principle 6 - Business should respect, protect and make efforts to restore the environment

1. Does the policy related to Principle 6 cover only the company or extends to the Group / Joint Ventures / Suppliers / Contractors / NGOs / others?	The Company's Environment and Health & Safety (EHS) Policy clearly focuses to prevent / minimize adverse environmental impacts, occupational health and safety risks, so far as is reasonably practicable, through continual improvements in systems, processes, practices and effective risk management and mitigation strategies, respond sensitively to the environmental concerns of the communities and take necessary measures for implementing product stewardship practices. The Company is also committed to enhance awareness on sustainability, EHS amongst employees, associates and supply chain partners through effective engagement, communication, consultation and training
2. Does the company have strategies / initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change, global warming, etc.? Y / N. If yes, please give hyperlink for webpage etc.	Yes. Company is contributing to environment protection through installation of Solar Power plants, Windmills and Biogas Engines
3. Does the company identify and assess potential environmental risks? Y / N	Yes
4. Does the company have any project related to Clean Development Mechanism? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so. Also, if Yes, whether any environmental compliance report is filed?	Company does not have any such project related to Clean Development Mechanism
5. Has the company undertaken any other initiatives on clean technology, energy efficiency, renewable energy, etc. Y / N. If yes, please give hyperlink for web page etc.	Yes. For more details refer to Page 56 of Annual Report
6. Are the Emissions / Waste generated by the company within the permissible limits given by CPCB / SPCB for the financial year being reported?	Yes. The effluents, emissions and wastes generated by the manufacturing facilities of the Company are within the permissible limits
7. Number of show cause / legal notices received from CPCB / SPCB which are pending (i.e. not resolved to satisfaction) as on end of Financial Year	There are no show cause / legal notices received from Central and State Pollution Control Boards which are pending as at the end of financial year 2019-2020

Principle 7 - Businesses, when engaged in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a responsible manner

1. Is your company a member of any trade and chamber or association? If Yes, Name only those major ones that your business deals with:	a) The Soybean Processors Association of India (SOPA) b) The All India Starch Manufacturer's Association Private Limited (AISMA)
2. Have you advocated / lobbied through above associations for the advancement or improvement of public good? Yes / No; if yes specify the broad (drop box: Governance and Administration, areas Economic Reforms, Inclusive Development Policies, Energy security, Water, Food Security, Sustainable Business Principles, Others)	The Company supports the initiatives taken by above association in their endeavor for the advancement or improvement of public good

Principle 8 - Businesses should support inclusive growth and equitable development

1.	Does the company have specified programmers / initiatives / projects in pursuit of the policy related to Principle 8? If yes details thereof.	Company is working closely with its ecosystem to create a sustainable & inclusive growth for all. We believe that social, environmental and economic values are interlinked and we belong to an Interdependent Ecosystem comprising Shareholders, Consumers, Employees, Government, Environment and Society. We are committed to ensure a positive impact of our existence on all these stakeholders
2.	Are the programmers / projects undertaken through in-house team / own foundation / external NGO / government structures / any other organization?	Yes, we are undertaking the programs through in-house resources
3.	Have you done any impact assessment of your initiative?	The CSR programmes and their impacts / outcomes are monitored and reviewed by the CSR Committee of the Board and management periodically to understand the impact of these programmes
4.	What is your company's direct contribution to community development projects-Amount in INR and the details of the projects under taken?	During the financial year 2019-2020, the Company spent ₹ 0.52 crores on various CSR initiatives, detailed in Annexure-I to the Directors' Report
5.	Have you taken steps to ensure that this community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community? Please explain in 50 words, or so	Implementation of the CSR programmes / projects is ensured through site visits

Principle 9 - Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers and consumers in a responsible manner

1.	What percentage of customer complaints / consumer cases are pending as on the end of financial year.	No consumer complaints are pending as on the end of financial year 2019-2020
2.	Does the company display product information on the product label, over and above what is mandated as per local laws? Yes / No / N.A. / Remarks (additional information).	Yes, the Company adheres to all the applicable statutory laws regarding product labeling and displays relevant information on product label
3.	Is there any case filed by any stakeholder against the company regarding unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and / or anti-competitive behaviour during the last five years and pending as on end of financial year. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.	There have been no cases relating to unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and / or anti-competitive behavior against the Company during the last five years and as at the end of financial year 2019-2020
4.	Did your company carry out any consumer survey / consumer satisfaction trends?	Customer satisfaction surveys are being conducted frequently for betterment of the products, feedback and improving delivering mechanism



ANNEXURE-E TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,

The Members of

GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED

(CIN: L15140GJ1991PLC016151)

"Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan,
Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev,
P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380059

I have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from **GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED** having CIN-L15140GJ1991PLC016151 and having Registered Office at Ambuja Tower, Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380059 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before me by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V, Para-C, Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me by the Company and its officers, I hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2020 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of Companies by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	DIN	Date of Appointment in Company
1.	MANISH VIJAYKUMAR GUPTA	00028196	28/12/2013
2.	SANDEEP AGRAWAL	00027244	07/01/1995
3.	SULOCANA VIJAYKUMAR GUPTA	00028225	21/08/1991
4.	ROHITBHAI JASHBHAI PATEL	00012367	30/07/2005
5.	VISHWAVIR SARAN DAS	03627147	01/04/2016
6.	SANDEEP MOHANRAJ SINGHI	01211070	30/04/2016
7.	MAITRI MEHTA	07549243	25/05/2019

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the basis of our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Signature : Sd/-
Name of PCS : NIRAJ TRIVEDI
C. P. No. : 3123
FCS : 3844
U D I N : F003844B000207740

Place : Vadodara
Date : 6th May, 2020

ANNEXURE F-TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT

Particulars of Energy Conservation, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo required under the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014

A. Conservation of Energy

(i) The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

All manufacturing units of the Company have taken various initiatives for saving energy consumption. Teams of all the units continuously monitor energy consumption and plan and execute various energy conservation schemes. Best practices and bench marking parameters are implemented in all units. Various energy efficient equipment like chillers, air compressors, motors, cooling tower etc. are installed in all the manufacturing units. The Company also has undertaken various initiatives towards green energy thereby contributing towards clean environment. Continuous efforts and initiatives are being planned in the coming year in this direction.

(ii) The steps taken by the Company for utilising alternate sources of energy:

The Company has taken initiatives to generate energy through renewable sources like solar power, biogas and biomass (rice husk).

(iii) The capital investment on energy conservation equipments:

The Company has spent ₹ 10.46 crores as capital investment on energy conservation during the F.Y. 2019-2020.

B. Technology Absorption

(i) The efforts made towards technology absorption:

The Company has been putting emphasis to train its technical personnel by way of providing training to them for the latest technology available.

(ii) The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

The above efforts have improved the quality of the product. Besides, it has also improved the productivity and reduced the wastages.

(iii) In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year):

- The details of technology imported: N.A.
- The year of import: N.A.
- Whether the technology been fully absorbed: N.A.
- If not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place and the reasons thereof: N.A.

(iv) Expenditure incurred on research and development:

Sr. No.	Particulars	2019-2020	2018-2019
a)	Capital	Nil	Nil
b)	Recurring (in ₹)	Nil	Nil
c)	Total	Nil	Nil
d)	Total R&D Expenditure as % of total turnover	Nil	Nil

C. Foreign exchange earning in terms of actual inflows and actual outflows

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	2019-2020	2018-2019
Foreign Exchange earned in terms of Actual Inflows	452.27	972.97
Foreign Exchange outgo in terms of Actual Outflows	463.40	391.71



ANNEXURE-G TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Form No. AOC-2

[Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts / arrangements entered into by the Company with the related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms-length transactions under third proviso thereto

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis – NIL

- (a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship : **NA**
- (b) Nature of contracts / arrangements / transactions : **NA**
- (c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements / transactions : **NA**
- (d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any : **NA**
- (e) Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions : **NA**
- (f) Date(s) of approval by the Board : **NA**
- (g) Amount paid as advances, if any : **NA**
- (h) Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to Section 188 : **NA**

2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis – NIL

- (a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship : **NA**
- (b) Nature of contracts / arrangements / transactions : **NA**
- (c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements / transactions : **NA**
- (d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any : **NA**
- (e) Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any : **NA**
- (f) Amount paid as advances, if any : **NA**

Notes:

1. As defined under Regulation 23 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Policy on Related Party Transactions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company, there were no Material Related Party Transaction entered during the F.Y. 2019-2020.
2. All transactions with related parties were in the Ordinary Course of Business and at arm's length basis and were specifically approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020**

**Manish Gupta
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00028196)**

ANNEXURE-H TO DIRECTORS' REPORT : SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

**FORM NO. MR-3
SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT**

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members

Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited

CIN: L15140GJ1991PLC016151

"Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan,
Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev,
P.O. Thaltej,
Ahmedabad - 380 059

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited ("the Company")**. Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our physical as well as virtual verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of Secretarial Audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the Financial Year ended on **31st March, 2020**, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2020 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the Rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force);
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the Rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force);
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force);
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force);
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force):-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009; - **Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014; - **Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; - **Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**
 - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
 - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; - **Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**
 - (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018; - **Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**



(vi) Other applicable laws: We have relied on the representation made by the Company and its Officers for systems and mechanism formed by the Company for compliances under other applicable Acts, Laws and Regulations as applicable to the Company as given below:

- i. The Apprentices Act, 1961
- ii. The Building and Other Construction Workers Act, 1996 (Regulation Of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996
- iii. The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986
- iv. The Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970
- v. The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923
- vi. The Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
- vii. The Factories Act, 1948
- viii. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961
- ix. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
- x. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
- xi. The Employment Exchange (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959
- xii. The Bombay Labour Welfare Fund Act, 1953
- xiii. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
- xiv. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972
- xv. The Professional Tax Act, 1976
- xvi. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
- xvii. The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948
- xviii. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- xix. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- xx. The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited read with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that :

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all the directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Decisions at the meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company were carried through on the basis of unanimously and / or requisite majority. There were no dissenting views by any member of the Board of Directors during the period under review.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, no actions or any events having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred Laws, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc.

We further report that due to COVID-19, physical movement was not possible more particularly for the last quarter and therefore we have relied upon applicable and appropriate information, documents and confirmations received through emails from the Company and accordingly completed audit for the purpose of issue of this report.

Place : Vadodara	Signature	: Sd/-
Date : 13 th May 2020	Name of Company Secretary in Practice	: NIRAJ TRIVEDI
	C. P. No.	: 3123
	FCS	: 3844
	PR	: 499/2016
	UDIN	: F003844B000233667

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as '**Annexure A**' and forms an integral part of this report.

'ANNEXURE A'

To,
The Members
Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited
CIN: L15140GJ1991PLC016151
"Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan,
Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev,
P.O. Thaltej,
Ahmedabad – 380059

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter:

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of Management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

NIRAJ TRIVEDI
Practicing Company Secretary
FCS - 3844
C. P. No. 3123

Date : 13th May, 2020
Place : Vadodara



ANNEXURE-I TO THE DIRECTORS' REPORT ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACTIVITIES

[As prescribed under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) as amended from time to time]

- 1. A brief outline of the Company's Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR Policy and projects or programs:**

INTRODUCTION

The Company's aim is to be one of the most respected companies in India delivering superior and everlasting value to all customers, associates, shareholders, employees and society at large. The CSR initiatives focus on holistic development of mass communities and create social, environmental and economic value to the society.

APPLICABILITY

The Company's CSR Policy has been prepared in accordance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 (referred to as the Act in this policy) on CSR and in accordance with the CSR Rules (hereby referred to as the Rules) notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, in 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) as amended from time to time.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CSR COMMITTEE

The roles and responsibilities of the CSR Committee are as under:

- Formulate, monitor and recommend to the Board, the CSR Policy;
- Recommend to the Board, modifications to the CSR Policy as and when required;
- Recommend to the Board, the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities undertaken;
- Review the performance of the Company in the area of CSR, including the evaluation of the impact of the Company's CSR activities;
- Review the Company's disclosure of CSR matters;
- Consider other functions, as defined by the Board, or as may be stipulated under any law, rule or provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

POLICY REVIEW

This Policy is framed based on the provisions of the Act and Rules thereunder.

In case of any subsequent changes in the provisions of the Act or any other regulations which makes any of the provisions in the Policy inconsistent with the Act or Regulations, then the provisions of the Act or Regulations would prevail over the Policy and the provisions in the Policy would be modified in due course to make it consistent with law.

This Policy shall be reviewed by the CSR Committee as and when any changes are to be incorporated in the Policy due to change in Regulations or as may be felt appropriate by the Committee. Any changes or modification on the Policy as recommended by the Committee would be given for approval of the Board of Directors.

- 2. Composition of the CSR Committee:** Shri Manish Gupta (Chairman), Smt. Sulochana Gupta and Shri Rohit Patel
- 3. Average net profit of the Company for last three financial years (2016-2017 to 2018-2019):** ₹ 255.01 crores
- 4. Prescribed CSR expenditure (two per cent of the amount as in item 3 above) (2016-2017 to 2018-2019):** ₹ 4.61 crores
- 5. Details of CSR spend during the F.Y. 2019-2020:**
 - a) Total amount to be spent for the F.Y. 2019-2020:** ₹ 4.61 Crores
 - b) Amount unspent, if any:** Refer Note 6

c) Manner in which the amount spent during the F.Y. 2019-2020 is detailed below:

(Amount in ₹)

Sr. No.	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or program (1) Local area or other (2) Specify the State and district where projects or programs were undertaken	Amount outlay (Budget) projects or program wise	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub- heads: (1) Direct expenditure on projects or programs (2) Overheads: 2019-2020	Cumulative expenditure upto to the reporting period	Amount spent : Direct or through implementing agency
1.	Contribution towards renovation and maintenance of garden at Motipura	Environmental sustainability	Himmatnagar (Gujarat)	N.A.	62,050	62,050	Direct
2.	Contribution towards developing water harvesting system in primary health center at Fatepur	Making available safe drinking water	Sabarkantha (Gujarat)	N.A.	5,000	67,050	Direct
3.	Contribution towards construction of new toilet and bath room block in Government Jail Camp Premises	Promotion of sanitation	Sitarganj (Uttarakhand)	N.A.	4,21,660.46	4,88,710.46	Direct
4.	Towards donation of Auto-Bio Chemistry Analyzer and Bio Loto 2000 Electrolyte Analyzer	Prevention of health care	Almora (Uttarakhand)	N.A.	1,80,000	6,68,710.46	Direct
5.	Contribution towards Relief, Rehabilitation and Reconstruction of houses of affected persons due to devastating floods and rains in the State of Maharashtra	Disaster management	Maharashtra	N.A.	1,00,000	7,68,710.46	Direct
6.	Contribution towards the lifesaving Medical Equipment i.e. RTA 1500X RF Generator with Accessories- No. 1, RITA Inteliflow Infusion Pump with Accessories – No. 1 and Starburst XL 15cm length with Dispersive Pad – 3 Nos.	Prevention of health care	Asarwa (Ahmedabad)	N.A.	20,35,750	28,04,460.46	Direct
7.	Contribution towards sewing machines to females of rural areas	Promoting Women Empowerment	Akola (Maharashtra)	N.A.	61,500	28,65,960.46	Direct
8.	Contribution for construction of furniture for students of Saraswati Shishu Mandir, Sitarganj	Promotion of Education	Sitarganj (Uttarakhand)	N.A.	1,70,000	30,35,960.46	Direct
9.	Contribution to Phoenix Convent School towards installation and erection of drinking water RO plant for students	Making available safe drinking water	Shiggaon, Haveri (Karnataka)	N.A.	55084.74	30,91,045.20	Direct
10.	Contribution to Vishwamangalam Anera Vrundavan for school building, renovation of classrooms, provision of black board for students	Promotion of Education	Sabarkantha (Gujarat)	N.A.	3,29,401	34,20,446.20	Direct
11.	Contribution towards construction of drinking water facility for Regional Transport office, Himmatnagar	Making available safe drinking water	Himmatnagar (Gujarat)	N.A.	35,352	34,55,798.20	Direct
12.	Contribution towards digging work of lakes under Sujlam Suflam Jal Sanchay Abhiyan 2019	Environmental Sustainability	Sabarkantha (Gujarat)	N.A.	40,675	34,96,473.20	Direct
13.	Contribution to Rotary Club of Akola East for eradication of hunger of needy and poor people	Eradication of hunger	Akola (Maharashtra)	N.A.	2,31,000	37,27,473.20	Direct
14.	Contribution to Rotary Manav Seva Sanstha for differently abled children	Promotion of Education and Development	Buldhana (Maharashtra)	N.A.	1,00,000	38,27,473.20	Direct
15.	Contribution to the Solvent Extractors' Association of India for Rapeseed-Mustard Model Farms	Rural Development Project	Mumbai (Maharashtra)	N.A.	300,000	41,27,473.20	Direct
16.	Contribution to Bhartiya Red Cross Society for purchase of two ambulances and dead body van	Promotion of health care including preventive health care	Agar (Madhya Pradesh)	N.A.	10,000	41,37,473.20	Direct



17.	Contribution for Anganbadi center for distributing notebooks, school bags, black boards, cotton doris, M S almirah, chairs and tables	Promotion of Education and Development	Sitarganj (Uttarakhand)	N.A.	28,070	41,65,543.20	Direct
18.	Contribution towards eye medical checkup and operation camp for rural and underprivileged areas	Promotion of health care including preventive health care	Akola (Maharashtra)	N.A.	4,74,500	46,40,043.20	Direct
19.	Contribution towards development of Toilet and Bathroom Block at Saraswati Shishu Mandir – Phase - I	Promotion of sanitation	Udham Singh Nagar (Uttarakhand)	N.A.	2,57,539.67	48,97,582.87	Direct
20.	Contribution towards Kanya Kelavani Nidhi	Women empowerment	Sabarkantha (Gujarat)	N.A.	51,000	49,48,582.87	Direct
21.	Contribution towards construction of toilet	Promotion of Sanitation	Udham Singh Nagar (Uttarakhand)	N.A.	1,50,360	50,98,942.87	Direct
22.	Contribution towards distribution of 3100 Kumauni Bhasha Book	Education	Udham Singh Nagar (Uttarakhand)	N.A.	1,33,300	52,32,242.87	Direct
TOTAL					52,32,242.87		

CSR Policy and details of amount spent during the F.Y. 2019-2020 are available on the website of the Company.

(URL: <https://www.ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/F.Y.-2019-20-1.pdf>)

6. Reason for not spending the amount (in case the Company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof):

Your Company considers social responsibility as an integral part of its business activities by engaging itself into community and social investment and endeavors to utilise allocable CSR budget for the benefit of society. Our CSR initiatives are concentrated on well-being of our communities by focusing on healthcare including preventive healthcare, sanitation, education, environmental concerns & sustainability, rural development, women empowerment, eradication of hunger & malnutrition and making availability of safe drinking water. The overall CSR spent was ₹ 0.52 crores during the F.Y. 2019-2020 as against gross amount required to be spent of ₹ 4.61 crores during the F.Y. 2019-2020. During the financial year 2019-2020, the Company had substantially increased its CSR expenditure but could not materialise its long term CSR initiatives on account of inability to find the required infrastructure. The Company has taken steps in the right direction and going forward like-minded individuals and institutions in carrying forward its mandate or said events or projects and programs and incur expenditure in accordance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014. The Company believes in creating synergies through partnerships with like-minded individuals and organisations and work with multiple stakeholders in achieving development goals together. As a socially responsible Company, the short term and mid-term initiatives have progressed well and endeavors to accelerate its CSR expenditure in the coming years for achieving its long term objectives as well and also is in continuous process of exploring new opportunities which shall align to its CSR policy and is committed to create maximum impact on the society at large.

7. The CSR Committee of the Company hereby confirms that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the Company.

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

Manish Gupta
Chairman & Managing Director
Chairman CSR Committee

Rohit Patel
Independent Director
Member CSR Committee

ANNEXURE-J TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

DETAILS PERTAINING TO REMUNERATION AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 197(12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, RULE 5(1) OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014 READ WITH THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) AMENDMENTS RULES, 2016

- (i) The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary during the F.Y. 2019-2020 and ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the F.Y. 2019-2020 are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of Director / KMP and Designation	Remuneration of Director / KMP for F.Y. 2019-2020 ₹ in crores)	Remuneration of Director / KMP for F.Y. 2018-2019 ₹ in crores)	% increase / decrease in remuneration in the F.Y. 2019-2020	Ratio of remuneration of each Director / to median remuneration of employees
1	Late Shri Vijaykumar Gupta* (Chairman & Managing Director)	-	0.12	-	-
2	Shri Manish Gupta** (Chairman & Managing Director)	20.31	25.84	(21.40)	1140.77
3	Shri Sandeep Agrawal (Whole-Time Director)	0.60	0.60	Nil	33.70
4	Smt. Sulochana Gupta (Non-Executive Director)	0.03	0.03	Nil	1.69
5	Shri Rohit Patel (Independent Director)	0.04	0.04	Nil	2.25
6	Shri Sudhir Choksey\$ (Independent Director)	0.001	0.05	—	—
7	Shri Rashmikant Joshi# (Independent Director)	0.002	0.03	—	—
8	Shri Vishwavir Saran Das (Independent Director)	0.03	0.03	Nil	1.69
9	Shri Sandeep Singh (Independent Director)	0.03	0.04	(0.01)	1.69
10	Ms. Maitri Mehta& (Independent Director)	0.03	—	—	1.69
11	Shri Dinesh Shah (Chief Financial Officer)	0.51	0.48	6.25	N.A.
12	Ms. Chetna Dharajiya (Company Secretary)	0.16	0.15	6.66	N.A.

* Sad demise on 23rd May, 2018

** Re-appointed as Chairman & Managing Director w.e.f. 28th December, 2018

\$ Resigned w.e.f. 11th October, 2019

First tenure completed on 14th September, 2019

& Appointed w.e.f. 25th May, 2019

- ii) The median remuneration of employees of the Company during the F.Y. 2019-2020 was ₹ 1,78,037/-.
- iii) In the F.Y. 2019-2020, there was an increase of 3.99% in the median remuneration of employees.
- iv) There were 3090 permanent employees on the rolls of Company as on 31st March, 2020.
- v) Average percentage increase made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the F.Y. 2019-2020 was 5.07%, whereas the increase in the managerial remuneration for the same F.Y. was 9.08%. The criteria for increase in remuneration of employees other than Managerial Personnel is based on an internal performance evaluation carried out by the Management annually, which is further based on overall performance of the Company.
- vi) It is hereby affirmeded that the remuneration paid is as per the Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees.

The information required under provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, forms part of this Annual Report. Having regard to the provisions of Section 134 and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Reports and Accounts are being sent to the Members excluding such information. However, the said information is available for inspection by the Members in electronics mode. Shareholders may write to the Company at investor-jcls@ambujagroup.com in that regard, by mentioning "Request for Inspection" in the subject of the email.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

Manish Gupta
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00028196)



ANNEXURE-K TO DIRECTORS' REPORT: FORM NO. MGT 9

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

as on financial year ended on 31st March, 2020

[Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 12(1) of the Companies
(Management & Administration) Rules, 2014]

I REGISTRATION & OTHER DETAILS:

i	CIN	L15140GJ1991PLC016151
ii	Registration Date	21 st August, 1991
iii	Name of the Company	Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited
iv	Category / Sub-category of the Company	Company limited by shares / Indian Non-Government Company
v	Address of the Registered Office & contact details	"Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad – 380 059 Phone: 079-61556677, Fax: 079-61556678 Email Id: investor-jcs@ambujagroup.com
vi	Whether listed company	Yes
vii	Name, Address & contact details of the Registrar & Transfer Agent, if any	Jupiter Corporate Services Limited "Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad – 380 059 Phone: 079-61556677, Fax: 079-61556678 Email Id: jayvijay@ambujagroup.com

II PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY:

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated :

Sr. No.	Name & Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product / service*	% to total turnover of the Company #
i	Maize Starch	106	21.00%
ii	Raw & Refine Soya Oil	108	16.65%
iii	Soya De-Oiled Cake	104	13.29%

* As per National Industrial Classification - Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

On the basis of Gross Turnover

III PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY & ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Sr. No.	Name & Address of the Company	CIN / GLN	Holding / Subsidiary / Associate	% of shares held	Applicable Section
i			NA		

IV SHAREHOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital break up as % to total equity):

(i) Category-wise share holding:

Category of shareholders	No. of shares held at the beginning of the year (1 st April, 2019)				No. of shares held at the end of the year (31 st March, 2020)				% change during the year	
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares		
A. Promoters										
(1) Indian										
a) Individual / HUF	73116951	0	73116951	63.76	73158105	0	73158105	63.80	0.04	
b) Central Government	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	
c) State Government(s)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	
d) Bodies Corporate	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	
e) Bank / FI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	
f) Any other (Bodies Corporate)	0	0	0	0.00	10000	0	10000	0.01	0.01	
Sub Total (A)(1)	73116951	0	73116951	63.76	73168105	0	73168105	63.81	0.05	

(2) Foreign									
a) NRI- Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.00
b) Other Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.00
c) Bodies Corporate	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.00
d) Banks / FI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.00
e) Any other	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.00
Sub Total (A)(2)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total Shareholding of Promoter (A)= (A)(1)+(A)(2)	73116951	0	73116951	63.76	73168105	0	73168105	63.81	0.05
B. Public Shareholding									
(1) Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds	760169	61045	821214	0.72	248400	52275	300675	0.26	-0.45
b) Banks / FI	59291	3950	63241	0.06	48891	3950	52841	0.05	-0.01
c) Central Government	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
d) State Government(s)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
e) Venture Capital Fund	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
f) Insurance Companies	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
g) FIIS	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
i) Others (specify)									
A) Foreign Portfolio Investors	2037992	0	2037992	1.77	2879891	0	2879891	2.50	0.73
Sub Total (B)(1):	2857452	64995	2922447	2.55	3177182	56225	3233407	2.82	0.27
(2) Non Institutions									
a) Bodies Corporate									
i) Indian	3387082	55655	3442737	3.00	2460798	49980	2510778	2.19	-0.81
ii) Indian IEPF	4494793	0	4494793	3.92	5471235	0	5471235	4.77	0.85
iii) Overseas	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
b) Individuals									
i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto ₹ 1 lac	16653635	9972220	26625855	23.22	14616645	8434072	23050717	20.10	-3.12
ii) Individuals shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 1 lac	3020890	0	3020890	2.63	5945076	0	5945076	5.18	2.55
c) Others (specify)									
i) Any Other (Non-promoter director)	7089	0	7089	0.01	9135	0	9135	0.01	0.00
ii) Trust	20463	0	20463	0.02	20751	0	20751	0.02	0.00
iii) NRI Shareholding	545146	291130	836276	0.73	773534	274905	1048439	0.91	0.19
iv) LLP	180164	0	180164	0.16	210022	0	210022	0.18	0.03
Sub Total (B)(2):	28309262	10319005	38628267	33.69	29507196	8758957	38266153	33.37	-0.32
Total Public Shareholding (B)= (B)(1)+(B)(2)	31166714	10384000	41550714	36.24	32684378	8815182	41499560	36.19	-0.04
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Grand Total (A+B+C)	104283665	10384000	114667665	100.00	105852483	8815182	114667665	100.00	0.00

(ii) Shareholding of Promoters:

Sr. No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (1 st April, 2019)			Shareholding at the end of the year (31 st March, 2020)			% change in share holding during the year
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	% of shares pledged encumbered to total shares	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	% of shares pledged encumbered to total shares	
1	Shri Manish Gupta	37585230	32.78	Nil	37585528	32.78	Nil	0.00
2	Smt. Sulochana Gupta	24976468	21.78	Nil	24976468	21.78	Nil	0.00
3	Smt. Shilpa Gupta	7044253	6.14	Nil	7085109	6.18	Nil	0.04
4	Shri Shreyaan Gupta	3511000	3.06	Nil	3511000	3.06	Nil	0.00
5	Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	0	0.00	Nil	10000	0.01	Nil	0.01
	Total	73116951	63.76		73168105	63.81		0.05



(iii) Change in Promoters' shareholding:

Sr. No.	For each of Promoters	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (1 st April, 2019)		Date	Increase/ Decrease in shareholding	Reason	Cumulative shareholding during the year (1 st April, 2019 to 31 st March, 2020)	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company				No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	Shri Manish Gupta	37585230	32.78	01/04/19	0		37585230	32.78
				18/03/20	298	Market Purchase	37585528	32.78
		37585528	32.78	31/03/20			37585528	32.78
2	Smt. Sulochana Gupta	24976468	21.78	01/04/19	Nil Transaction		24976468	21.78
		24976468	21.78	31/03/20			24976468	21.78
3	Smt. Shilpa Gupta	7044253	6.14	01/04/19	0		7044253	6.14
				18/03/20	5704	Market Purchase	7049957	6.15
				19/03/20	10160	Market Purchase	7060117	6.16
				23/03/20	23689	Market Purchase	7083806	6.18
				24/03/20	1303	Market Purchase	7085109	6.18
		7085109	6.18	31/03/20			7085109	6.18
4	Shri Shreyaan Gupta	3511000	3.06	01/04/19	Nil Transaction		3511000	3.06
		3511000	3.06	31/03/20			3511000	3.06
5	Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	0	0.00	01/04/19	0		0	0.00
				24/03/20	10000	Market Purchase	10000	0.01
		10000	0.01	31/03/20			10000	0.01

(iv) Shareholding pattern of top ten shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters & holders of GDRS & ADRS):

Sr. No.	For each of the top 10 shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (1 st April, 2019)					Cumulative shareholding during the year (1 st April, 2019 to 31 st March, 2020)	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Date	Increase / Decrease in shareholding	Reason	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	Mohit Gupta	2331500	2.03	01/04/19			2331500	2.03
				28/02/20	-100000	Market Sale	2231500	1.95
		2231500	1.95	31/03/20			2231500	1.95
2	Massachusetts Institute of Technology	215410	0.19	01/04/19			215410	0.19
				12/04/19	74536	Market Purchase	289946	0.25
				19/04/19	13632	Market Purchase	303578	0.26
				26/04/19	84000	Market Purchase	387578	0.34
				03/05/19	9615	Market Purchase	397193	0.35
				10/05/19	16789	Market Purchase	413982	0.36
				17/05/19	66255	Market Purchase	480237	0.42
				24/05/19	15096	Market Purchase	495333	0.43
				31/05/19	46439	Market Purchase	541772	0.47
				07/06/19	122524	Market Purchase	664296	0.58
				14/06/19	29913	Market Purchase	694209	0.61
				21/06/19	13802	Market Purchase	708011	0.62
				12/07/19	100000	Market Purchase	808011	0.70
				19/07/19	65000	Market Purchase	873011	0.76
				26/07/19	18437	Market Purchase	891448	0.78
				02/08/19	66752	Market Purchase	958200	0.84
				09/08/19	28486	Market Purchase	986686	0.86
				16/08/19	13314	Market Purchase	1000000	0.87
		1000000	0.87	31/03/20			1000000	0.87

Sr. No.	For each of the top 10 shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (1 st April, 2019)					Cumulative shareholding during the year (1 st April, 2019 to 31 st March, 2020)	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Date	Increase / Decrease in shareholding	Reason	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company
3	IIFL Re Organize India Equity Fund	737506	0.64	01/04/19			737506	0.64
				21/06/19	-5578	Market Sale	731928	0.64
				28/09/19	-18953	Market Sale	712975	0.62
				12/07/19	-19686	Market Sale	693289	0.60
				19/07/19	-15669	Market Sale	677620	0.59
				09/08/19	-17964	Market Sale	659656	0.58
				16/08/19	-12619	Market Sale	647037	0.56
				23/08/19	-13491	Market Sale	633546	0.55
				30/08/19	-9143	Market Sale	624403	0.54
				06/09/19	-5805	Market Sale	618598	0.54
				11/10/19	-12648	Market Sale	605950	0.53
		585950	0.51	10/01/20	-20000	Market Sale	585950	0.51
4	Ajay Upadhyay	550000	0.48	01/04/19			550000	0.48
				08/11/19	-350000	Market Sale	200000	0.17
				26/07/19	-200000	Market Sale	0	0.00
				02/08/19	200000	Market Purchase	200000	0.17
				15/11/19	350000	Market Purchase	550000	0.48
				07/02/20	-6604	Market Sale	543396	0.47
		543396	0.47	31/03/20	0		543396	0.47
5	Neepa K Shah	0	0.00	01/04/19			0	0.00
				02/08/19	75000	Market Purchase	75000	0.07
				20/09/19	396974	Market Purchase	471974	0.41
				31/12/19	-375000	Market Sale	96974	0.08
				14/02/20	375000	Market Purchase	471974	0.41
				21/02/20	-375000	Market Sale	96974	0.08
				13/03/20	375000	Market Purchase	471974	0.41
		471974	0.41	31/03/20	0		471974	0.41
6	Rowenta Networks Private Limited	443372	0.39	01/04/19			443372	0.39
				12/04/19	25794	Market Purchase	469166	0.41
				25/10/19	-42511	Market Sale	426655	0.37
				01/11/19	-59561	Market Sale	367094	0.32
				08/11/19	-934	Market Sale	366160	0.32
		366160	0.32	31/03/20	0		366160	0.32
7	Riddhi Siddhi Gluco Biols Limited	357479	0.31	01/04/19	Nil Transaction		357479	0.31
		357479	0.31	31/03/20			357479	0.31
8	Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio (The Portfolio) of DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc. (DFAIDG)	249184	0.22	01/04/19			249184	0.22
				14/06/19	7249	Market Purchase	256433	0.22
				21/06/19	4641	Market Purchase	261074	0.23
				15/11/19	3139	Market Purchase	264213	0.23
		264213	0.23	31/03/20	0		264213	0.23
9	The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series of The DFA Investment Trust Company	261578	0.23	01/04/19			261578	0.23
				10/05/19	-4020	Market Sale	257558	0.22
		257558	0.22	31/03/20	0		257558	0.22
10	Ramkumar Hiralal Rathi	140000	0.12	01/04/19			140000	0.12
				16/08/19	34489	Market Purchase	174489	0.15
				23/08/19	12169	Market Purchase	186658	0.16
				30/08/19	1291	Market Purchase	187949	0.16
		254789	0.22	31/03/20	66840	Market Purchase	254789	0.22



Sr. No.	For each of the top 10 shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (1 st April, 2019)					Cumulative shareholding during the year (1 st April, 2019 to 31 st March, 2020)	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Date	Increase / Decrease in shareholding	Reason	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company
11	L & T Mutual Fund Trustee Limited - L & T Emerging Opportunities Fund - Series I	248400	0.22	01/04/19	Nil Transaction		248400	0.22
		248400	0.22	31/03/20			248400	0.22
12	Nachiket Narayan Bandekar	108041	0.09	01/04/19			108041	0.09
				19/04/19	7241	Market Purchase	115282	0.10
				26/04/19	1400	Market Purchase	116682	0.10
				31/05/19	4578	Market Purchase	121260	0.11
				07/06/19	3000	Market Purchase	124260	0.11
				14/06/19	2000	Market Purchase	126260	0.11
				21/06/19	675	Market Purchase	126935	0.11
				28/06/19	4500	Market Purchase	131435	0.11
				12/07/19	150	Market Purchase	131585	0.11
				30/08/19	4000	Market Purchase	135585	0.12
				06/09/19	6500	Market Purchase	142085	0.12
				20/09/19	2850	Market Purchase	144935	0.13
				30/09/19	600	Market Purchase	145535	0.13
				11/10/19	1800	Market Purchase	147335	0.13
				18/10/19	52280	Market Purchase	199615	0.17
				25/10/19	18667	Market Purchase	218282	0.19
				01/11/19	4725	Market Purchase	223007	0.19
				20/12/19	125	Market Purchase	223132	0.19
				07/02/20	5000	Market Purchase	228132	0.20
				06/03/20	3556	Market Purchase	231688	0.20
				13/03/20	2610	Market Purchase	234298	0.20
				17/03/20	5225	Market Purchase	239523	0.21
		239523	0.21	31/03/20	0		239523	0.21
13	Kapil Ahuja	181487	0.16	01/04/19			181487	0.16
				26/04/19	-5000	Market Sale	176487	0.15
				17/05/19	-176487	Market Sale	0	0.00
				24/05/19	176487	Market Purchase	176487	0.15
				17/03/20	15063	Market Purchase	191550	0.17
		208550	0.18	31/03/20	17000	Market Purchase	208550	0.18
14	238 Plan Associates LLC	0	0.00	01/04/19			0	0.00
				23/08/19	39996	Market Purchase	39996	0.03
				30/08/19	85004	Market Purchase	125000	0.11
				13/09/19	3913	Market Purchase	128913	0.11
				27/09/19	7087	Market Purchase	136000	0.12
				30/09/19	2000	Market Purchase	138000	0.12
				11/10/19	17000	Market Purchase	155000	0.14
				18/10/19	15000	Market Purchase	170000	0.15
		170000	0.15	31/03/20	0		170000	0.15
15	Dotch Sales Private Limited	180000	0.16	01/04/19			180000	0.16
				28/02/20	-10000	Market Sale	170000	0.15
				13/03/20	-5000	Market Sale	165000	0.14
		160000	0.14	31/03/20	-5000	Market Sale	160000	0.14
16	Dimension Emerging Markets Value fund	139378	0.12	01/04/19			139378	0.12
				12/04/19	3757	Market Purchase	143135	0.12
				31/05/19	3686	Market Purchase	146821	0.13
				21/06/19	4841	Market Purchase	151662	0.13
				15/11/19	-5835	Market Sale	145827	0.13
				22/11/19	-5761	Market Sale	140066	0.12
		140066	0.12	31/03/20	0		140066	0.12

(v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

Sr. No.	Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year (1 st April, 2019)					Cumulative shareholding during the year (1 st April, 2019 to 31 st March, 2020)	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	Date	Increase/ Decrease in shareholding	Reason	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company
A Directors								
1	Shri Manish Gupta, Chairman & Managing Director	37585230	32.78	01/04/2019	0		37585230	32.78
				18/03/2020	298		37585528	32.78
		37585528	32.78	31/03/2020	0		37585528	32.78
2	Shri Sandeep Agrawal, Whole-Time Director	7089	0.01	01/04/2019	0		7089	0.01
		9135	0.01	31/03/2020	2046	Market Purchase	9135	0.01
3	Smt. Sulochana Gupta, Non-Executive Director	24976468	21.78	01/04/2019	0	Nil movement during the year	24976468	21.78
		24976468	21.78	31/03/2020			24976468	21.78
4	Shri Rohit Patel, Independent Director	Nil	Nil	01/04/2019	0	Nil movement during the year		
		Nil	Nil	31/03/2020			Nil	Nil
5	Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, Independent Director	Nil	Nil	01/04/2019	0	Nil movement during the year		
		Nil	Nil	31/03/2020			Nil	Nil
6	Shri Sandeep Singhi, Independent Director	Nil	Nil	01/04/2019	0	Nil movement during the year		
		Nil	Nil	31/03/2020			Nil	Nil
7	Ms. Maitri Mehta Independent Director	Nil	Nil	01/04/2019	0	Nil movement during the year		
		Nil	Nil	31/03/2020			Nil	Nil
B Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs)								
1	Shri Dinesh Shah, Chief Financial Officer	1400	0.00	01/04/2019	0	Nil movement during the period	1400	0.00
		1400	0.00	31/03/2020			1400	0.00
2	Ms. Chetna Dharajiyा, Company Secretary	Nil	Nil	01/04/2019	0	Nil movement during the period		
		Nil	Nil	31/03/2020	0		Nil	Nil

V INDEBTEDNESS:

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding / accrued but not due for payment (₹ in crores)

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount - WC - TL	209.24 8.03	- -	- -	209.24 8.03
ii) Interest due but not paid	0.00			0.00
iii) Interest accrued but not due	0.59			0.59
Total (i+ii+iii)	217.86	-	-	217.86
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
• Additions	0.00	-	-	0.00
• Reduction	70.32	-	-	70.32
Net Change	(70.32)	-	-	(70.32)
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount - WC - TL	145.60 1.44	- -	- -	145.60 1.44
ii) Interest due but not paid	0.00			0.00
iii) Interest accrued but not due	0.50			0.50
Total (i+ii+iii)	147.54	-	-	147.54



VI REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-Time Director and / or Manager:

(₹ in crores)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of the MD/WTD/Manager		Total Amount
		Shri Manish Gupta (CMD)	Shri Sandeep Agrawal (WTD)	
1	Gross salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income Tax, 1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under Section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	0.84 0.12 Nil	0.51 0.09 Nil	1.35 0.21 Nil
2	Stock option	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Sweat Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil
4	Commission as % of profit others (specify)	19.35	Nil	19.35
5	Others, please specify	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total (A)		20.31	0.60	20.91
Ceiling as per the Act		₹ 20.95 crores (being 10% of the net profits of the Company calculated as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013)		

B. Remuneration to other Directors:

(₹ in crores)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of the Directors						Total Amount
		Shri Rohit Patel	Shri Sudhin Choksey [§]	Shri Rashmikant Joshi [#]	Shri Vishwavir Saran Das	Shri Sandeep Singh	Ms. Maitri Mehta ^{&}	
1	Independent Directors							
	Fee for attending board / committee meetings	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.06
	Commission	0.02	---	---	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.08
	Others, please specify	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Total (1)		0.04	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.14
2	Other Non-Executive Director	Smt. Sulochana Gupta						
	Fee for attending board / committee meetings	0.01	---	---	---	---	---	0.01
	Commission	0.02	---	---	---	---	---	0.02
	Others, please specify		---	---	---	---	---	
	Total (2)	0.03						0.03
Total (B)=(1+2)								0.17
Total Managerial Remuneration*								21.08
Overall Ceiling as per the Act		₹ 23.04 crores (being 11% of the net profits of the Company calculated as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013)						

[§] Resigned w.e.f. 11th October, 2019

[#] First tenure completed on 14th September, 2019

[&] Appointed w.e.f. 25th May, 2019

* Total Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-Time Director and other Directors (being the total of A and B)

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD / Manager / WTD:

(₹ in crores)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel		
		CFO (Shri Dinesh Shah)	CS (Ms. Chetna Dharajiya)	Total
1	Gross Salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under Section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	0.51 Nil Nil	0.16 Nil Nil	0.67 Nil Nil
2	Stock Option	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Sweat Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil
4	Commission as % of profit others, specify	Nil	Nil	Nil
5	Others, please specify	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Total	0.51	0.16	0.67

VII PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT / COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Type	Section of the Companies Act	Brief description	Details of Penalty / Punishment / Compounding fees imposed	Authority (RD/NCLT/Court)	Appeal made if any (give details)
Penalty					
Punishment					
Compounding					
C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT					
Penalty			N.A.		
Punishment					
Compounding					



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the members of Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (the "Company"), which comprise the Balance sheet as at March 31, 2020, the Statement of Profit and Loss, including the statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act"), in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended ("Ind AS"), and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2020, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ('SAs'), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the '*Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements*' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the '*Code of Ethics*' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2020. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying financial statements.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
Provisions and contingent liabilities in relation to tax positions	
The company has received demands and show cause notices from the Income tax department in respect of various matters. The management have made judgments relating to the likelihood of an obligation arising and whether there is a need to recognise a provision or disclose a contingent liability. We therefore focused on this area as a result of uncertainty and potential material impact.[Refer Note No. 35]	<p>We have involved our tax team to gain an understanding of the current status of the tax cases and monitored changes in the disputes to establish that the tax provisions had been appropriately adjusted to reflect the latest external developments.</p> <p>For legal, regulatory and tax matters our procedures included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- testing key controls surrounding litigation, regulatory and tax procedures;- performing substantive procedures on the underlying calculations supporting the provisions recorded;- discussing open matters with the client's team and our tax teams;- assessing management's conclusions through understanding precedents set in similar cases.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
<p>Valuation of Financial Instruments</p> <p>The Company has various types of financial Instruments namely Pre-shipment Credit in Foreign Currency (PCFC), Forward Contract, Buyer line of credit, Trade Payable, Trade Receivables, and others. All these financial instruments have been revalued on mark to market basis at the spot rate of the Reserve Bank of India as on March 31, 2020.</p> <p>We focused on this matter because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - these transactions may have significant financial impact due to fluctuation in Rupee movement versus US dollar and have extensive accounting and reporting obligations. 	<p>Our Audit procedures included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Understanding of the Company's valuation of financial instrument process from initiation to settlement of the same including assessment of the design and the implementation of controls, and tested the operating effectiveness of these controls. - we assessed Company's accounting policy for financial instrument in accordance with Ind AS. - we have tested the existence of financial instruments on sample basis by tracing to the confirmation obtained from the respective banks / parties - we tested management's documentation and contracts, on sample basis. - we have performed the year end valuation of financial instrument on sample basis and compared this valuation with those recorded by the Company including assessing the valuation methodology and key assumptions used therein.
<p>Revenue Recognition and Receivables</p> <p>Accuracy of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosures of revenues and other related balances in view of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers"</p> <p>The application of the Ind AS 115 involves certain key judgements relating to identification of distinct performance obligations, determination of transaction price of the identified performance obligations, the appropriateness of the basis used to measure revenue recognition. Additionally, accounting standard contains disclosures which involve collation of information in respect of disaggregated revenue and periods over which the remaining performance obligations will be satisfied subsequent to the balance sheet date.</p> <p>Receivables has been considered a key audit matter in the current year due to the significance of the amount and element of judgement involved in overall management assessment of the customers' ability to repay the outstanding balance during COVID 19 disruption Refer Notes 1.5 and 27 to the Financial Statements</p>	<p>Our audit procedures consisted testing of the design and operating effectiveness of the internal controls and substantive testing as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Selected a sample of sales contracts/sales orders, and tested the operating effectiveness of the internal control, relating to identification of the distinct performance obligations and determination of transaction price. We carried out a combination of procedures involving enquiry and observation, reperformance and inspection of evidence in respect of operation of these controls. - Tested the relevant information technology systems' access and change management controls relating to contracts and related information used in recording and disclosing revenue in accordance with the new revenue accounting standard. - Selected sample sales contracts/sales orders and performed the following procedures: -Read, analysed and identified the distinct performance obligations in these contracts. - Compared these performance obligations with that identified and recorded by the Company. - Considered the terms of the contracts to determine the transaction price used to compute revenue. - Samples in respect of revenue recorded were tested by agreeing a sample of individual revenue items to sales invoices, evidence of delivery and subsequent collection. - Performed detailed testing on credit notes to confirm that the credit note has been recognised in the appropriate accounting period; - Sample of revenues disaggregated by product offerings was tested with the performance obligations specified in the underlying contracts. - Obtained confirmations from customers on sample basis to support existence assertion of trade receivables and assessed the relevant disclosures made in the financial statements; to ensure revenue from contracts with customers are in accordance with the requirements of relevant accounting standards. - Evaluated the nature of customers and obtained the understanding from management about whether any impact on those customers business of COVID 19 pandemic and - We assessed the ageing of trade receivables and advances, the customer's historical payment patterns and whether any post year-end payments have been received up to the date of completing our audit procedures.



Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Board of Directors for the Financial Statements

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and the accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Management and Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2020, and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 (the 'Order'), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "**Annexure A**" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
 - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2020 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2020 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
 - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company with reference to these financial statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "**Annexure B**" to this report;
 - (g) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2020 has been paid/provided by the Company to its directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;
 - (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements – Refer Note 35 to the financial statements;
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company

For **Arpit Patel & Associates,**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm registration number: 144032W

Arpit Patel
Partner
Membership No.: 034032

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 23, 2020

UDIN: 20034032AAAABC4147



ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the members of Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited of even date)

The Annexure referred to in Independent Auditor's Report to the members of the Company on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2020.

We report that:

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) Accordingly to a phased programme designed by management, fixed assets are to be verified over a period of three years, which in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and the nature of business. However, only a portion of the planned fixed assets to be verified has been physically verified by the Management during the year. Reconciliation with the fixed assets' records is not done for majority of the plants. In absence of reconciliation, material discrepancies, if any, could not be ascertained.
- (c) Based on our audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the financial statements and according to information and explanations given by the management, the title deeds of immovable properties included in property, plant and equipment/fixed assets are held in the name of the Company except freehold land amounting ' 0.64 cr. which is under the process of transfer in the name of Company.
- (ii) The inventory has been physically verified by the management during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. No material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification. Inventories lying with third parties have been confirmed by them as at March 31, 2020, and no material discrepancies were noticed in respect of such confirmations.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(iii)(a), (b) and (c) of the Order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of loans to directors including entities in which they are interested and in respect of loans and advances given, investments made and, guarantees, and securities given, have been complied with by the Company, as applicable.
- (v) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit form the public within the meaning of section 73 to 76 of the Act and the Rules framed under. Therefore, the provision of clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Act, related to the manufacture of edible oil, cotton yarn, inorganic chemicals and drugs and pharmaceuticals, and are of the opinion that *prima facie*, the specified accounts and records have generally been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employee state insurance, income-tax, duty of customs, goods and services tax and other material statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income tax, duty of customs, cess, goods and services tax and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at March 31, 2020 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (b) According to the records of the Company, the dues of income tax, sales tax, duty of custom, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and goods and services tax which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2020, on account of disputes are as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (` in crores)	Period to which the amount relates (Financial year)	Forum where the dispute is pending
1	The Income-tax Act, 1961 (Appeal Preferred by the Company)	Disallowance of Power Deduction disallowed by TPO, Miscellaneous Income U/S. 80IC, Disallowance u/s. 14A, Late Payment of Employee contribution - ESIC	11.50	2014-15	CIT(A)
2	The Bombay Sales of Motor Spirit Taxation Act, 1958	Exemptions	0.02	1997-98	Tribunal
3	The Customs Act, 1962	Differential Duty	0.04	2003-04	Commissioner of Customs
		Pending export obligation	3.38	2019-20	Commissioner of Customs
4	Krishi Upaj Mandi Adhiniyam, 1972	Mandi Tax	0.02	2001-02	High Court
5	The Gujarat Sales Tax Act, 1969	Purchase Tax	0.04	1997-98	High Court
		Disallowance of sales, levy of interest and penalty	0.13	2004-05	Sales Tax Tribunal - Ahmedabad
6	Central Sales Tax Act, 1956	Disallowance of sales, non-Production of 'C' Forms	0.77	2004-05	Sales Tax Tribunal - Ahmedabad
7	Karnataka Sales Tax Act, 1957	Item sold as tax free considered to be taxable item	0.55	2014-15	VAT Tribunal- Bangalore
		Item sold as tax free considered to be taxable item	0.50	2014-15	VAT Tribunal- Bangalore
8	The Bombay Electricity Duty Act, 1958	Additional Demand charges	1.72	2008-09 to 2018-19	Consumer Grievances Forum
			0.09	2019-20	
9	Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006	Not meeting food and safety dues	0.00	2015-16	Food and Safety Tribunal, Gandhinagar
		Food and Safety Act. Sub-Standard	0.05	2018-19	A.D.M. Court Dhar
			0.03	2018-19	The Food Safety Officer, Shopian (J &K)
			0.03	2018-19	The Food Safety Officer, Badmer, Rajasthan
			0.02	2018-19	The Food Safety Officer, Meerut
			0.03	2018-19	The Food Safety Officer, Meerut

- (viii) Based on our examination of the records, and according to information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to the banks. The Company has not taken any loan from financial institution. The Company has not obtained any borrowing by way of debentures.
- (ix) Based on the information and explanations given by the management and on an overall examination of the balance sheet, we are of the opinion that no term loans have been raised during the year.
- (x) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practice in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the managerial remuneration has been paid/provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.



- (xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) Based on our examination of records of the Company and according to the information and explanations given to us, the transactions with related parties are in compliance with the Provisions of Section 177 and 188 of the Act. The details of such related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review. Accordingly, provisions of clause 3(xiv) are not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) Based on the examinations of the records and according to the information and explanations given by the management, during the year, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the provisions of section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, are not applicable to the Company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xvi) of the Order is not applicable.

For **Arpit Patel & Associates,**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm registration number: 144032W

Arpit Patel
Partner
Membership No.: 034032

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 23, 2020

UDIN: 20034032AAAABC4147

ANNEXURE B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company as of March 31, 2020, in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the 'Guidance Note') issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Company.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Arpit Patel & Associates,
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm registration number: 144032W

Arpit Patel
Partner
Membership No.: 034032
Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 23, 2020
UDIN: 20034032AAAABC4147



BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
ASSETS			
(1) Non-current assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2.1	775.30	752.30
(b) Capital work-in-progress	2.1	12.19	60.73
(c) Right-of-Use Assets	2.2	11.26	-
(d) Intangible assets	2.3	0.64	0.72
(e) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	3	17.53	27.64
(ii) Other Financial Assets	4	5.77	4.40
(f) Other assets	5	15.54	25.16
Total Non-current assets		838.23	870.95
(2) Current assets			
(a) Inventories	6	598.71	501.64
(b) Financial assets			
(i) Investments	7	4.60	24.80
(ii) Trade receivables	8	154.24	217.96
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	9	94.15	9.96
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above	10	7.21	6.47
(v) Other Financial assets	11	1.46	4.39
(c) Other current assets	12	35.74	78.09
Total		896.11	843.31
Assets Held for sale		1.76	0.90
Total current assets		897.87	844.21
TOTAL ASSETS [1 + 2]		1,736.10	1,715.16
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
(1) Equity			
(a) Equity share capital	13	22.93	22.93
(b) Other equity	14	1,303.53	1,185.31
Total equity attributable to shareholders of the company		1,326.46	1,208.24
(2) Non-current liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	15	1.44	0.78
(b) Provisions	16	6.52	5.23
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	17C	34.92	39.66
(d) Other Liabilities	18	11.49	1.69
(e) Government grant	19	5.44	6.88
Total non-current liabilities		59.81	54.24
(3) Current liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	20	145.60	209.24
(ii) Trade payables	21		
a) Total outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises		0.78	1.10
b) Total outstanding dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises		134.03	167.69
(iii) Other financial liabilities	22	12.52	27.86
(b) Other current liabilities	23	31.08	24.74
(c) Government grant	24	2.00	2.01
(d) Provisions	25	6.26	6.58
(e) Liabilities for current tax (Net)	26	17.56	13.46
Total current liabilities		349.83	452.68
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES [1 + 2 + 3]		1,736.10	1,715.16

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**For ARPIT PATEL & ASSOCIATES
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

Firm Registration No.: 144032W

MANISH GUPTA
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00028196

SANDEEP AGRAWAL
Whole-Time Director
DIN: 00027244

ARPIT PATEL
Partner
Membership No.: 034032

DINESH SHAH
Chief Financial Officer
Membership No.: 038650

CHEENA DHARAJIYA
Company Secretary
Membership No.: A20835

Place: Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

Place: Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended 31 st March, 2020	For the year ended 31 st March, 2019
I REVENUE			
Revenue from Operations	27	3,816.59	4,021.44
Other Income	28	9.53	11.64
Total Income (I)		3,826.12	4,033.08
II EXPENSES			
Cost of Materials consumed	29	2,674.00	2,725.85
Purchases of Stock-in-trade	30	340.11	261.59
Changes in inventories of finished goods, Stock-in-trade and work in progress	31	(6.64)	45.42
Employee benefits expense	32	101.91	107.95
Finance costs	33	9.10	18.82
Depreciation and amortization expense	2	100.78	95.65
Other expenses	34	425.51	508.25
Total Expenses (II)		3,644.77	3,763.53
III Profit before exceptional items and tax (I-II)		181.35	269.55
IV Exceptional Items		-	-
V Profit before tax (III-IV)		181.35	269.55
VI Tax expense:			
(1) Current tax	17A	51.46	65.07
(2) Deferred tax	17C	(15.95)	6.33
Total tax expenses		35.51	71.40
VII Profit for the year (V-VI)		145.84	198.15
Other Comprehensive Income			
(i) Item that will not be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:			
(a) Remeasurements of the defined benefit plans		0.06	0.28
Income Tax effect		(0.02)	(0.10)
		0.04	0.18
(ii) Item that will be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:		-	-
		-	-
VIII Total Other Comprehensive Income (i-ii)		0.04	0.18
IX Total Comprehensive Income for the year(VII+VIII)		145.88	198.33
Earning per share (Face Value of ₹ 2/- each)			
- Basic & Diluted	39	12.72	17.28

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For ARPIT PATEL & ASSOCIATES

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Firm Registration No.: 144032W

MANISH GUPTA

Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00028196

SANDEEP AGRAWAL

Whole-Time Director
DIN: 00027244

ARPIT PATEL

Partner

Membership No.: 034032

DINESH SHAH

Chief Financial Officer
Membership No.: 038650

CHEATNA DHARAJIYA

Company Secretary
Membership No.: A20835

Place: Ahmedabad

Date : 23rd May, 2020

Place: Ahmedabad

Date : 23rd May, 2020

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in crores)

Attributable to the equity holders of the company

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus				Total Equity			
	Equity share capital	Retained Earnings General reserve	Net Surplus in Statement of Profit & Loss	Capital subsidy	Amalgamation reserve Account	Securities premium Account	Capital redemption reserve	
As at April 1, 2018	22.93	193.30	792.81	1.25	0.02	0.89	11.15	1,022.35
Add: Profit for the year			198.15				198.15	
Add [Less]: Other Comprehensive income			0.18				0.18	
Total Comprehensive Income								
Transactions with Owners in their capacity as owners:								
Dividend paid (Refer Note No.14)			(10.32)				(10.32)	
Dividend Distribution Tax (Refer Note No.14)			(2.12)				(2.12)	
As at March 31, 2019	22.93	193.30	978.70	1.25	0.02	0.89	11.15	1,208.24
Add: Profit for the year			145.84				145.84	
Add (Less): Other Comprehensive income			0.04				0.04	
Total Comprehensive Income								
Transactions with Owners in their capacity as owners:								
Dividend paid (Refer Note No.14)			(22.94)				(22.94)	
Dividend Distribution Tax (Refer Note No.14)			(4.72)				(4.72)	
As at March 31, 2020	22.93	193.30	1,096.92	1.25	0.02	0.89	11.15	1,326.46

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

**For ARPIT PATEL & ASSOCIATES
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**
Firm Registration No.: 144032W

ARPIT PATEL
Partner
Membership No.: 034032

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

MANISH GUPTA
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00028196

SANDEEP AGRAWAL
Whole-Time Director
DIN: 00027244

DINESH SHAH
Chief Financial Officer
Membership No.: 038650

CHETNA DHARAJIYA
Company Secretary
Membership No.: A20835

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020



STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
A. Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax	181.35	269.55
<u>Adjustments for:</u>		
Depreciation and amortization expenses	100.78	95.65
Deferred income from Government grants	(1.93)	(2.09)
Dividend income	(0.92)	(0.82)
Net Loss on Sale/Fair value of non-current Investment FVTPL	7.22	1.77
Profit on Sale of Current Investments	(0.52)	(0.10)
Mark to market (gain)/loss on derivative financial instruments	1.59	(0.02)
Provision/(writeback) for doubtful debts and advances (net)	0.52	0.10
Bad debts recovered	-	(0.02)
Loss on discarding of asset & Sale of assets	0.43	0.43
(Gain) / Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	0.04	(0.34)
Interest income	(3.28)	(2.51)
Finance costs	4.65	12.54
Operating Profit before working capital changes	289.93	374.14
<u>Adjustments for:</u>		
Decrease/(Increase) in other assets (Current and Non Current)	41.09	(34.89)
Decrease/(Increase) in other financial asset (Current and Non Current)	2.27	2.34
Decrease/(Increase) in Trade receivables	63.71	11.27
Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories	(97.07)	222.09
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Current Financial Liabilities	(7.70)	7.12
Increase/(Decrease) in Provision (Current and Non Current)	1.03	1.48
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities (Current and Non Current)	17.82	5.44
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade Payable	(33.98)	45.96
Cash generated from operations	277.10	634.95
Direct taxes paid (net of refunds)	(36.17)	(62.16)
Cash flows before exceptional items	240.93	572.79
Exceptional items	-	-
Net Cash flow generated from operating activities (A)	240.93	572.79
B. Cash flow from Investing activities		
Proceeds on sale of property, plant and equipments	1.00	0.52
Capital expenditure on payment towards Property, Plant and Equipment including capital advances and Capital work-in-progress	(86.01)	(100.71)
Purchase of Intangibles assets	(0.08)	(0.21)
Proceeds from sale/maturity of Non Current investments	2.90	(11.59)
Proceeds from sale/maturity of current investments	20.72	0.10
Investment in bank deposits (having maturity more than 3 months)	(0.04)	(1.45)
Investment in Non-current deposits with banks (having maturity more than 12 months)	(1.48)	0.46
Change in Government grant	(1.46)	(1.38)
Interest income	4.03	3.13
Dividend income	0.92	0.82
Net Cash flow generated from (used in) investing activity (B)	(59.50)	(110.31)



STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2020 (CONTD...)

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
C. Cash flow from Financing activities		
Payment of principal portion of lease obligation	(1.67)	-
Finance cost paid (Including interest on lease obligation)	(4.73)	(12.52)
Proceeds from Non-current borrowings	0.66	(6.46)
Repayment of current borrowings (Net)	(63.64)	(423.15)
Dividend paid	(23.14)	(10.32)
Dividend distribution tax paid	(4.72)	(2.12)
Net Cash flow generated from financing activity (C)	(97.24)	(454.57)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A + B + C)	84.19	7.91
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	9.96	2.05
Cash and cash equivalents at year end	94.15	9.96
Cash & Cash Equivalent comprise of:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Refer Note 9)	94.15	9.96
Total Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	94.15	9.96

Note:

1. The cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS 7) statement of cash flows.
2. The Company has total sanction limit of ₹ 753.00 Crores (P.Y. ₹ 1000.00 Crores) with banks, out of which ₹ 145.60 Crores (P.Y. ₹ 209.24 Crores) has been utilised.
3. Changes in Liabilities arising from Financial Activities.

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2019	Cash Flows	Non Cash Changes		As at 31 st March, 2020
			Fair Value Changes	Current/NonCurrent classification	
Borrowings Non Current	0.78	0.66	-	-	1.44
Other financial liabilities Current	27.86	(15.34)	-	-	12.52
Borrowings Current	209.24	(70.00)	6.36	-	145.60
Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2018	Cash Flows	Non Cash Changes		As at 31 st March, 2019
Borrowings Non Current	7.24	0.78	-	(7.24)	0.78
Other financial liabilities Current	24.32	(3.70)	-	7.24	27.86
Borrowings Current	632.39	(419.79)	(3.36)	-	209.24

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

**For ARPIT PATEL & ASSOCIATES
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

Firm Registration No.: 144032W

ARPIT PATEL

Partner

Membership No.: 034032

Place: Ahmedabad

Date : 23rd May, 2020

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

MANISH GUPTA

Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00028196

SANDEEP AGRAWAL

Whole-Time Director
DIN: 00027244

DINESH SHAH

Chief Financial Officer
Membership No.: 038650

CHEENA DHARAJIYA

Company Secretary
Membership No.: A20835

Place: Ahmedabad

Date : 23rd May, 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.1 Company Information

Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (Company) is a Public Limited Company domiciled in India. The Company has its registered office at "Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, PO Thaltej, Ahmedabad, Gujarat 380059. The Company is an Agro Processing conglomerate with various manufacturing plants at different locations in States of Gujarat, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Karnataka. The Company's product profile includes Solvent Extraction comprising of all types of Oil Seed Processing, Edible Oil Refining, Cotton Yarn Spinning, Maize based Starch and its derivatives, Wheat Processing / Cattle Feed and Power Generation through Wind Mills, Bio gas, Thermal Power & Solar Plant mainly for internal consumption. The Company's shares are listed on BSE and NSE.

1.2 Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

(i) Compliance with Ind-AS

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended) including the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2019.

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair values.

Accounting policies have been consistently applied except where a newly-issued accounting standard is initially adopted or a revision to an existing accounting standard requires a change in the accounting policy hitherto in use.

(ii) Current versus non-current classification

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the Management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. These estimates, judgments and assumptions affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. The application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates involving complex and subjective judgments and the use of assumptions in these financial statements have been disclosed in Note 1.3. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as the Management becomes aware of the changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates.

The said estimates are based on the facts and events, that existed as at the reporting date, or that occurred after that date but provide additional evidence about conditions existing as at the reporting date.

- (iii) In addition the financial statements are prepared in INR and values are rounded to the nearest crores except when otherwise indicated.

1.3 Critical estimates and judgments

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of accounting estimates which by definition will seldom equal the actual results. Management also need to exercise judgment in applying the Company's accounting policies.

This note provides an overview of the areas that involved a higher degree of judgment or complexity, and items which are more likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgments is included in relevant notes together with information about the basis of calculation for each affected line item in the financial statements.

The areas involving critical estimates or judgment are:

Estimation of Defined benefit obligation - refer note 1.15

Estimation of current tax expenses - refer note 1.7

Government grant - refer note 1.6



1.4 Fair value measurement

The Company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value as per Ind AS 113 at each balance sheet date. All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

1.5 Revenue recognition

The Company earns revenue primarily from sale of raw and refined soya oil, soya de-oiled cake and maize starch and derivatives.

Revenue is recognised upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration which the company expects to receive in exchange for those products or services.

GST/ value added tax (VAT) is not received by the Company on its own account. Rather, it is tax collected on value added to the commodity by the seller on behalf of the government. Accordingly, it is excluded from revenue.

The specific recognition criteria described below must also be met before revenue is recognised.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when control of the goods have passed to the buyer, usually on delivery of the goods. In determining the transaction price for the sale of goods, the company considers the effects of variable consideration, the existence of significant financing components, noncash consideration, and consideration payable to the customer (if any).

Interest income

Interest income on financial asset is recognised using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

Dividends

Dividend income from investment is accounted for when the right to receive is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

Other Income

Other income is recognised when no significant uncertainty as to its determination or realisation exists.

Contract Balances:

Trade receivables:

A receivable represents the company's right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due). Refer note 1.16 Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement.

Contract liabilities:

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the company has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the company transfers goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognised when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier), recognised as revenue when the company performs under the contract.

1.6 Government grants

- a Government grants are recognised in accordance with the terms of the respective grant on accrual basis considering the status of compliance of prescribed conditions and ascertainment that the grant will be received.
- b Government grants related to revenue are recognised on a systematic and gross basis in the Statement of Profit and Loss over the period during which the related costs intended to be compensated are incurred.
- c Government grants related to assets are recognised as income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.
- d When the Company receives grants of non-monetary assets, the asset and the grant are recorded at fair value amounts and released to profit or loss over the expected useful life in a pattern of consumption of the benefit of the underlying asset i.e. by equal annual installments.

1.7 Taxes

Tax expenses comprise of current and deferred tax.

Current income tax

- a Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid on the basis of reliefs and deductions available in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.
- b Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in Profit and Loss, Other Comprehensive Income or directly in equity.

Deferred tax

- a Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.
- b Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences.
- c Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized.
- d The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.
- e Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates [and tax laws] that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.
- f Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.
- g Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities.
- h The Company recognizes tax credits in the nature of Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit as an asset only to the extent that there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period, i.e., the period for which tax credit is allowed to be carried forward. In the year in which the Company recognizes tax credits as an asset, the said asset is created by way of tax credit to the statement of profit and loss. The Company reviews such tax credit asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent, the Company does not have convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period. Deferred tax includes MAT credit.



1.8 Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)

Under the previous GAAP (Indian GAAP), fixed assets (including Capital work in progress) are stated at cost net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The cost comprises the purchase price, borrowing costs, if capitalisation criteria are met, directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use. The Company has elected to regard previous GAAP carrying values of property as deemed cost at the date of transition to Ind AS.

Capital Work in progress included in PPE is stated at cost, net accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes the cost of replacing part of the plant and equipment and borrowing costs for long-term constructions projects if the recognition criteria is met. When significant parts of plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognised in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

The net gain or loss on account of exchange rate differences either on settlement or on translation, of long term foreign currency monetary items recognised on or after 1st April, 2016, is recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise, except in case of foreign currency loans taken for funding of Property, Plant and Equipment, where such difference is adjusted to the cost of respective Property, Plant and Equipment. This is as per the exemption given under Ind AS 101 to defer/ capitalize exchange differences arising on long-term foreign currency monetary items.

Borrowing cost relating to acquisition/construction of fixed assets which take substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are also included to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready to be put to use.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 except for the assets mentioned below for which useful lives estimated by the management. The identified component of fixed assets are depreciated over the useful lives and the remaining components are depreciated over the life of the principal assets.

In respect of Power Plant and Biogas Engines, the Company based on technical evaluation, identified the assets and components and reassessed the remaining useful lives of tangible fixed assets and depreciation is provided accordingly.

The following is the useful life of each category of assets in respect of Power Plant and Biogas Engines:

Asset Description	Life of Asset (Years)
Plant and Machineries of Thermal Power Plant	3 to 25 years
Biogas Engines	10 years

Further, the Company evaluated the useful life of certain components of Plant and Machinery, the impact of which is not material.

The management believes that these estimated useful lives are realistic and reflect fair approximation of the period over which the assets are likely to be used.

Further, the Company evaluated the useful life of certain components of Plant and Machinery, the impact of which is not material. Assets costing ₹ 5,000 or less are fully depreciated in the year of purchase. Leasehold land is amortised over the period of lease. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the period of lease or estimated useful life, whichever is lower.

1.9 Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit and loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over the useful life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future

economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortisation expenses on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss unless such expenditure forms part of carrying value of another asset.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit or Loss when the asset is derecognised.

The Company has elected to regard previous GAAP carrying value of Intangible Assets as deemed cost at the date of transition to Ind AS.

Useful lives of intangible assets

Asset Description	Life of Asset (Years)
Trade Mark	10 years
Computer Software	10 years

1.10 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

General borrowing costs are capitalised at the weighted average of such borrowings outstanding during the year.

1.11 Leases

Ind AS 116 requires lessees to determine the lease term as the non-cancellable period of a lease adjusted with any option to extend or terminate the lease, if the use of such option is reasonably certain. The Company makes an assessment on the expected lease term on a lease-by-lease basis and thereby assesses whether it is reasonably certain that any options to extend or terminate the contract will be exercised. In evaluating the lease term, the Company considers factors such as any significant leasehold improvements undertaken over the lease term, costs relating to the termination of the lease and the importance of the underlying asset to Company's operations taking into account the location of the underlying asset and the availability of suitable alternatives. The lease term in future periods is reassessed to ensure that the lease term reflects the current economic circumstances. After considering current and future economic conditions, the Company has concluded that no changes are required to lease period relating to the existing lease contracts (Refer to Note 1.20 (i)).

1.12 Inventories

Inventories are valued as under:

a) RAW MATERIALS, PACKING MATERIALS AND STORES & SPARES :

Valued at lower of cost or net realizable value and for this purpose cost is determined on weighted average basis. Due provision for obsolescence is made.

b) FINISHED GOODS & WORK IN PROGRESS :

At cost or net realizable value, whichever is lower. Cost is determined on absorption basis. Due provision for obsolescence is made.

c) BY- PRODUCTS :

At net realizable value

d) STOCK-IN-TRADE :

Valued at lower of cost or net realizable value and for this purpose cost is determined on weighted average basis.



Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

1.13 Impairment of financial assets & non-financial assets

a Financial asset

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, ECLs are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of ECL (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

b Non-financial assets

Intangible assets and Property, Plant and Equipment are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs.

If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior year.

Impairment is determined for goodwill by assessing the recoverable amount of each Cash Generating Unit (i.e. CGU) (or group of CGUs) to which the goodwill relates. When the recoverable amount of the CGU is less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised. Impairment loss is recognised. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually as at year end at the CGU level, as appropriate, and when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

1.14 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

a Provisions are recognised when the Company has present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made for the amount of the obligation.

Contingent Liabilities are disclosed by way of notes to Financial Statements. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements where an inflow of economic benefits is probable. Provisions and contingent liabilities are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date.

b If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

1.15 Employee benefits

a Short Term Employee Benefits:

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short term compensated absences etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

b Post-Employment Benefits:

i) **Defined Contribution Plans:**

State governed Provident Fund Scheme and Employees State Insurance Scheme are defined contribution plans.

The contribution paid / payable under the schemes is recognised during the period in which the employees render the related services.

ii) **Defined Benefit Plans:**

The Employee's Gratuity Fund Scheme and compensated absences is Company's defined benefit plans. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefits entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yields on Government Securities as at the Balance Sheet date, having maturity periods approximating to the terms of related obligations.

For defined benefit plans, the amount recognised as 'Employee benefit expenses' in the Statement of Profit and Loss is the cost of accruing employee benefits promised to employees over the year and the costs of individual events such as past/future service benefit changes and settlements (such events are recognised immediately in rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset is charged or credited to 'Finance costs' in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Any differences between the interest income on plan assets and the return actually achieved and any changes in the liabilities over the year due to changes in actuarial assumptions or experience adjustments within the plans, are recognised immediately in 'Other comprehensive income' and subsequently not reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

All defined benefit plans obligations are determined based on valuations, as at the Balance Sheet date, made by independent actuary using the projected unit credit method. The classification of the Company's net obligation into current and non-current is as per the actuarial valuation report.

In case of funded plans, the fair value of the plan assets is reduced from the gross obligations under the defined benefit plans, to recognise the obligation on net basis.

Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of any defined benefits plans are recognised when the curtailment or settlement occurs. Past service cost is recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested.

c Long Term Employee Benefits:

The employees' long term compensated absences are Company's defined benefit plans. The present value of the obligation is determined based on the actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method as at the date of the balance sheet. In case of funded plans, the full value of plan assets is reduced from the gross obligation to recognise the obligation on the net basis.

1.16 Financial instruments

Initial recognition and measurement:

The Company recognizes a financial asset in its balance sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value, plus in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), transaction cost that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

Where the fair value of a financial asset at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss at initial recognition if the fair value is determined through a quoted market price in an active market for an identical asset (i.e. level 1 input) or through a valuation technique that uses data from observable markets (i.e. level 2 input).



In case the fair value is not determined using a level 1 or level 2 inputs as mentioned above, the difference between the fair value and transaction price is deferred appropriately and recognized as a gain in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent the such gain or loss arises due to a change in factor that market participants take into account when pricing the financial asset.

However trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

Investments and other financial assets

(i) Classification

The Company classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- (1) those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income or through the Statement of Profit and Loss), and
- (2) those measured at amortised cost.

The classification depends on the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

(ii) Measurement

At initial recognition, the Company measures a financial asset at its fair value. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through the Profit and Loss are expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Debt instruments:

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Company's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. The Company classifies its debt instruments into following categories:

(1) Amortised cost:

Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income using the effective interest rate method.

(2) Fair value through other comprehensive Income:

Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost are measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income.

Equity instruments:

The Company measures its equity investment other than in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates at fair value through profit and loss. However where the Company's management makes an irrevocable choice on initial recognition to present fair value gains and losses on specific equity investments in other comprehensive income (Currently no such choice made), there is no subsequent reclassification, on sale or otherwise, of fair value gains and losses to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized(i.e. removed from the company's balance sheet) when any of the following occurs:

- i. The contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset expires;
- ii. The Company transfers its contractual rights to received cash flows of the financial assets and has substantially transferred all the risk and rewards of ownership of the financial assets;
- iii. The Company retains the contractual rights to receive cash flows but assumes a contractual obligations to pay the cash flows without material delay to one or more recipients under a 'pass-through' arrangement (thereby substantially transferring all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset);
- iv. The Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all risk and rewards of ownership and does not retain control over the financial asset.

In cases where Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the financial asset, but retains control of the financial assets, the Company continues to recognize such financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement in the financial asset. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The financial asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

On De-recognition of a financial asset (except as mentioned in ii above for financial assets measured a FVTOCI), the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial liabilities:

Financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial liabilities are initially measured at the amortised cost unless at initial recognition, they are classified as fair value through profit and loss. Other financial liabilities (including borrowings and trade and other payables) are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.17 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

1.18 Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit for the period is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

1.19 Non-current Assets held for sale

The Company classifies non-current assets as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale rather than through continuing use of the assets and actions required to complete such sale indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan to sell will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Also, such assets are classified as held for sale only if the management expects to complete the sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and the fair value less cost to sell. Non-current assets are not depreciated or amortized.

1.20 New and amended standards adopted by the Company :

The Company has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for annual reporting period commencing from April 01, 2019.

(i) Leases

The Company as a lessee :

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for land and buildings. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.



At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use (ROU) asset and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of 12 months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low-value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The ROU assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

ROU assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. ROU assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related ROU asset if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option.

Lease liability and ROU assets have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

The Company as a lessor

Leases for which the Company is a lessor is classified as a finance or operating lease. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

When the Company is an intermediate lessor, it accounts for its interests in the head lease and the sublease separately. The sublease is classified as a finance or operating lease by reference to the ROU asset arising from the head lease.

For operating leases, rental income is recognized on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

Transition

Effective April 1, 2019, the Company adopted Ind AS 116, Leases and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on April 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective method. Consequently, the Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and the ROU asset at its carrying amount as if the standard had been applied since the commencement date of the lease, but discounted at the Company's incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application. Comparatives as at and for the year ended March 31, 2019 have not been retrospectively adjusted and therefore will continue to be reported under the accounting policies included as part of our Annual Report for year ended March 31, 2019

On transition, the adoption of the new standard resulted in recognition of 'Right of Use' asset of ₹ 14,08,06,432. The effect of this adoption is insignificant on the profit before tax, profit for the period and earnings per share. Ind AS 116 has resulted in an increase in cash inflows from operating activities and an increase in cash outflows from financing activities on account of lease payments.

The following is the summary of practical expedients elected on initial application :

1. Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases of similar assets in similar economic environment with a similar end date
2. Applied the exemption not to recognize ROU assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term on the date of initial application
3. Excluded the initial direct costs from the measurement of the ROU asset at the date of initial application.
4. Applied the practical expedient to grandfather the assessment of which transactions are leases. Accordingly, Ind AS 116 is applied only to contracts that were previously identified as leases under Ind AS 17.

The changes in the carrying value of ROU assets for the year ended March 31, 2020 are as follows:

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2019		-
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer to Note 2.2)		14.08
Additions		-
Deletion		2.82
Depreciation		-
Balance as at March 31, 2020		11.26

The aggregate depreciation expense on ROU assets is included under depreciation and amortization expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The break-up of current and non-current lease liabilities as at March 31, 2020 is as follows (₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2020
Current lease Liabilities	2.82
Non-current lease Liabilities	9.34
Total	12.16

The movement in lease liabilities during the year ended March 31, 2020 is as follows: (₹ in crores)

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2020
Balance at the beginning	-
Reclassified on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	14.08
Additions	-
Finance cost accrued during the period	1.19
Deletions	-
Payment of lease liabilities	3.11
Translation difference	-
Balance at the end	12.16

The details of the contractual maturities of lease liabilities as at March 31, 2020 on an undiscounted basis are as follows : (₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2020
Less than one year	3.24
One to five years	11.55
Total	14.79

The Company does not face a significant liquidity risk with regard to its lease liabilities as the current assets are sufficient to meet the obligations related to lease liabilities as and when they fall due. Rental expense recorded for short-term leases was ₹ 2.45 Crores for the year ended March 31, 2020.



(ii) Ind AS 12 – Income Taxes – Appendix C, Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments:-

The amendment to Appendix C of Ind AS 12 specifies that the amendment is to be applied to the determination of taxable profit (or loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates, when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments under Ind AS 12. According to the appendix, companies need to determine the probability of the relevant tax authority accepting each tax treatment, or group of tax treatments, that the companies have used or plan to use in their income tax filing which has to be considered to compute the most likely amount or the expected value of the tax treatment when determining taxable profit/loss, tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates. The standard permits two possible methods of transition – i) Full retrospective approach – Under this approach, Appendix C will be applied retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented in accordance with Ind AS 8 – Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, without using hindsight and ii) Retrospectively with cumulative effect of initially applying Appendix C recognised by adjusting equity on initial application, without adjusting comparatives. The standard became effective from April 01, 2019. The Company has adopted the standard on April 01, 2019 and has decided to adjust the cumulative effect in equity on the date of initial application i.e. April 01, 2019 if any without adjusting comparatives. The effect on adoption of Ind AS 12 Appendix C is insignificant in the standalone financial statements.

(iii) Amendment to Ind AS 12 – Income taxes

The amendment relating to income tax consequences of dividend clarify that an entity shall recognise the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognised those past transactions or events. The adoption of the standard did not have any material impact to the financial statements. It is relevant to note that the amendment does not amend situations where the entity pays a tax on dividend which is effectively a portion of dividends paid to taxation authorities on behalf of shareholders. Such amount paid or payable to taxation authorities continues to be charged to equity as part of dividend in accordance with Ind AS 12.

(iv) Amendment to Ind AS 19 – Employee benefit – plan amendment, curtailment or settlement

The amendments require an entity to use updated assumptions to determine current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the period after a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement; and to recognise in profit or loss as part of past service cost, or a gain or loss on settlement, any reduction in a surplus, even if that surplus was not previously recognised because of the impact of the asset ceiling. The adoption of the standard did not have any material impact to the financial statements.

1.21 Standard Issued but not yet effective

As at the date of issue of financial statements, there are no new standards or amendments which have been notified by the MCA but not yet adopted by the Company. Hence, the disclosure is not applicable.

1.22 Proposed Dividend and authorisation of financial statements

Interim Dividend is paid in the accounts and the financial statements were authorised for issue by Board of Directors on 7th March, 2020.

1.23 Key accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of the Company's Financial Statements requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below:

A. Income taxes

The Company's tax jurisdiction is India. Significant judgements are involved in estimating budgeted profits for the purpose of paying advance tax, determining the provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions (Refer note 17).

B. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment represent a significant proportion of the asset base of the Company. The charge in respect of periodic depreciation is derived after determining an estimate of an asset's expected useful life and the expected residual value at the end of its life. The useful lives and residual values of Company's assets are determined by the management at the time the asset is acquired and reviewed periodically, including at each financial year end. The lives are based on historical experience with similar assets as well as anticipation of future events, which may impact their life, such as changes in technical or commercial obsolescence arising from changes or improvements in production or from a change in market demand of the product or service output of the asset.

C. Defined Benefit Obligation

The costs of providing pensions and other post-employment benefits are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with IND AS 19 'Employee benefits' over the period during which benefit is derived from the employees' services. The costs are assessed on the basis of assumptions selected by the management. These assumptions include salary escalation rate, discount rates, expected rate of return on assets and mortality rates. The same is disclosed in Note 32, 'Employee benefits'.

D. Fair value measurement of financial instruments

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques, including the discounted cash flow model, which involve various judgements and assumptions.



2.1 Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note No. 1.8)

Gross Carrying Amount										Capital Work-in-progress					
	Freehold Land	Leasehold Land	Leasehold Improvements	Building	Windmill/ Solar	Plant and Equipment	Office Equipment	Office - Computers	Furniture and Fixture	Vehicles	Total	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Others	Total CWP
As at 1st April, 2018	30.64	18.82	11.26	19.37	30.05	666.87	6.95	1.35	2.41	7.82	967.54	7.71	46.37	0.22	54.30
Additions	-	1.14	-	6.21	3.73	66.01	0.30	0.07	0.08	0.95	78.49	(3.84)	9.78	0.49	6.43
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	(1.63)	(0.01)	-	-	(0.95)	(2.59)	-	-	-	-
Discard	-	-	-	(0.41)	-	(21.73)	(0.05)	(0.06)	-	-	(22.25)	-	-	-	-
At 31st March, 2019	30.64	19.96	11.26	197.17	33.78	709.52	7.19	1.36	2.49	7.82	1,021.19	3.87	56.15	0.71	60.73
Additions	6.80	10.94	-	9.54	-	94.20	0.51	0.17	0.61	0.67	123.44	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	(2.88)	-	-	-	(0.97)	(3.85)	(2.41)	(45.42)	(0.71)	(48.54)
Discard	-	-	-	(0.24)	-	(22.23)	(0.44)	(0.01)	-	-	(22.92)	-	-	-	-
At 31st March, 2020	37.44	30.90	11.26	206.47	33.78	778.61	7.26	1.52	3.10	7.52	1,117.86	1.46	10.73	-	12.19
Depreciation															
At 1st April, 2018	-	(0.58)	(1.38)	(19.50)	(6.05)	(163.07)	(2.73)	(0.71)	(0.26)	(2.20)	(196.48)				
Depreciation charge for the year	-	(0.23)	(1.08)	(8.42)	(2.03)	(80.86)	(1.26)	(0.25)	(0.29)	(1.05)	(95.47)				
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.49	-	-	-	0.87	2.36			
Discard	-	-	-	0.12	-	20.48	0.05	0.05	-	-	-	20.70			
At 31st March, 2019	-	(0.81)	(2.46)	(27.80)	(8.08)	(221.96)	(3.94)	(0.91)	(0.55)	(2.38)	(268.89)				
Depreciation charge for the year	-	(0.36)	(1.06)	(8.65)	(2.16)	(83.08)	(1.09)	(0.19)	(0.29)	(1.03)	(97.91)				
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.07	-	-	-	0.74	2.81			
Discard	-	-	-	0.11	-	20.91	0.41	-	-	-	21.43				
At 31st March, 2020	-	(1.17)	(3.52)	(36.34)	(10.24)	(282.06)	(4.62)	(1.10)	(0.84)	(2.67)	(342.56)				
Net carrying value															
At 31st March, 2020	37.44	29.73	7.74	170.13	23.54	496.55	2.64	0.42	2.26	4.85	775.30				
At 31st March, 2019	30.64	19.15	8.80	169.37	25.70	487.56	3.25	0.45	1.94	5.44	732.30				

Note :-

1. Capital work in progress of ₹ 12.19 crores (P.Y. ₹ 60.73 crores) includes expenditure incurred during construction period of ₹ 0.53 crores (P.Y. ₹ 0.22 crores) (including depreciation of ₹ 0.11 crores (P.Y. ₹ Nil) on Leasehold Land Depreciation of Malda Plant); in respect of ongoing project of Starch Plant at Chalisgaon, Maharashtra and Malda, West Bengal. Company has capitalised during the year interest of ₹ 1.70 crores (P.Y. ₹ 2.86 crores) on assets which are procured for ongoing Project.
2. During the physical verification of assets carried out during the year at certain plants, the variances found up on reconciliation with fixed assets register have been duly adjusted resulting in assets write off ₹ 1.49 crores (P.Y. ₹ 1.55 crores) is shown under head "discard" in respective heads of Property, Plant & Equipment.
3. Freehold Land includes ₹ 0.64 Crores (P.Y. ₹ 4.07 crores) which is in process of being transferred in the name of the Company.

2.2 Right-of-Use Assets (Refer Note No. 1.11)

Particulars	Building
Recognition on Initial application of Ind AS 116 as at April 01, 2019 (refer note 1.20 (i))	14.08
Addition during the year	-
As at March 31, 2020	14.08
Accumulated Depreciation	-
Depreciation for the year	(2.82)
As at March 31, 2020	(2.82)
Net Block	
As at March 31, 2020	11.26
As at March 31, 2019	-

2.3 Intangible assets (Refer Note No. 1.9)

(₹ in crores)

	Software know how	Total
Gross Carrying Amount		
As at 1 st April 2018	1.18	1.18
Purchase	0.21	0.21
Discard	(0.01)	(0.01)
At 31st March, 2019	1.38	1.38
Purchase	0.08	0.08
Discard	0.00	0.00
At 31st March, 2020	1.46	1.46
Amortization		
At 1 st April 2018	(0.49)	(0.49)
Charge for the year	(0.18)	(0.18)
Discard	0.01	0.01
At 31st March, 2019	(0.66)	(0.66)
Charge for the year	(0.16)	(0.16)
Discard	0.00	0.00
At 31st March, 2020	(0.82)	(0.82)
Net Carrying Amount		
At 31st March, 2020	0.64	0.64
At 31st March, 2019	0.72	0.72



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3 Non-current Investments

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
(I) Investment in equity instruments (Unquoted)		
(i) In Others (Valued at Fair Value through P&L)		
689490 [31 st March, 19: 689490] Equity shares of Jupiter Corporate Services Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	2.67	2.67
1458506 [31 st March, 19: 1458506] Equity Shares of Royale Exports Limited, Srilanka each of Sri Lankan Rupees 10/-	2.33	2.33
Sub Total (I)	5.00	5.00
(II) (i) Investment in Equity Instruments (Quoted) (Valued at Fair Value through Profit & Loss)		
300 [31 st March, 19: 300] ACC Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.03	0.05
50380 [31 st March, 19: 50380] Ambuja Cement Limited.of ₹ 2/- each fully paid up	0.75	1.19
20302 [31 st March, 19: 20302] Andhra Bank of ₹ 10 /- each fully paid up	0.02	0.06
60000 [31 st March, 19: 60000] Ashok Leyland Limited of ₹ 1/- each fully paid up	0.26	0.55
188060 [31 st March, 19: 188060] Coal India Limited of ₹ 10 /- each of fully paid up	2.50	4.46
38512 [31 st March, 19: 38512] Central Bank of India of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.05	0.14
Nil [31 st March, 19: 4992] Firstsource Solutions Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.00	0.02
35290 [31 st March, 19: 35290] Gateway Distrivarks Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.31	0.47
5400 [31 st March, 19: 5400] Gujarat Alkalies & Chemicals Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.12	0.27
39897 [31 st March, 19: 39897] Hotel Leela Venture Limited of ₹ 2/- each fully paid up	0.01	0.04
20000 [31 st March, 19: 29843] ICICI Bank Limited of ₹ 2/- each fully paid up	0.63	1.20
10000 [31 st March, 19: 10000] IDFC Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.02	0.05
10000 [31 st March, 19: 10000] IDFC Bank Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.02	0.06
4500 [31 st March, 19: 4500] Larsen & Toubro Limited of ₹ 2/- each fully paid up	0.36	0.62
Nil [31 st March, 19: 5] Maral Overseas Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.00	0.00
1700 [31 st March, 19: 1700] Manglore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.00	0.01
42984 [31 st March, 19: 42984] Moil Limited of ₹ 5 /- each fully paid up	0.43	0.68
54822 [31 st March, 19: 54822] Meghmani Organics Ltd. of ₹ 1/- each fully paid up	0.20	0.34
256891 [31 st March, 19: 256891] NHPC Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.50	0.63
231000 [31 st March, 19: 231000] NMDC Limited of ₹ 1/- each fully paid up	1.78	2.41
43238 [31 st March, 19: 43238] NTPC Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.35	0.58
100000 [31 st March, 19: 112500] Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up.	0.63	1.80
Nil [31 st March, 19: 7014] Omaxe Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.00	0.14
100000 [31 st March, 19: 168298] Petronet LNG Ltd. of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	1.90	4.23
Nil [31 st March, 19: 19078] Power Finance Corp Ltd. of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.00	0.23
90000 [31 st March, 19: 100000] Power Grid Corporation of India Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	1.40	1.98
29600 [31 st March, 19: 29600] Steel Authority of India Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.06	0.16
22 [31 st March, 19: Nil] Bharti Airtel Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.00	0.00
2484 [31 st March, 19: 2484] Tata Steel Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.06	0.13
45333 [31 st March, 19: 45333] Tata Teleservices Maharashtra Limited of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up	0.01	0.01
Sub Total (i)	12.40	22.51

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
(ii) Investment in Government Securities (Valued at Amortized Cost)		
National Saving Certificates (₹ 45000 [P.Y. ₹ 45000/-]) (Lodged with Sales tax & Other Government authorities)	0.00	0.00
(iii) Investment in Co-Operative Bank (Unquoted) (Valued at Amortized Cost)		
10000 [31st March,19: 10000] Equity shares of Kalupur Com. Co-Op Banks Limited of ₹ 25/- each fully paid up	0.03	0.03
(iv) Investment in Non Convertible Debentures (Quoted) (Valued at Fair Value through Profit & Loss)		
77770 [31st March,19: 77770] NTPC 8.49% Non Convertible Debentures of ₹ 12.50 each	0.10	0.10
Sub Total (II) = (i + ii + iii + iv)	12.53	22.64
Total (I + II)	17.53	27.64
AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF QUOTED INVESTMENTS (in ₹)	12.40	22.51
AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF UNQUOTED INVESTMENTS (in ₹)	5.13	5.13
FAIR VALUE OF QUOTED INVESTMENTS (in ₹)	12.40	22.51

Note : 1) Tata Teleservices Maharashtra Limited allotted bonus shares of Bharti Airtel Limited in ratio of 2014 : 1

4 Other Non-current Financial Assets

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Security deposits	3.54	3.67
Interest accrued on Fixed Deposits	0.05	0.02
Margin Money Fixed Deposits with maturity of more than 12 months	2.18	0.71
Total	5.77	4.40

5 Other Non-current Assets

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Capital Advances	12.17	22.18
Balances with Government Authorities	2.80	2.40
Other assets	0.57	0.58
Total	15.54	25.16

6 Inventories (Refer Note No 1.12)

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Raw materials	324.42	233.62
Work-in-progress	7.60	11.78
Finished goods	203.66	201.46
Stock in Traded goods	8.94	0.32
Stores & spares, Fuel	38.57	35.64
Packing Materials	15.52	18.82
Total	598.71	501.64



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

7 Current Investments

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Investment in Bonds (Quoted) (Valued at Amortized Cost)		
46 [31st March,19: NIL] 11.45% Meghalaya Energy Corporation Limited	4.60	0.00
NIL [31st March,19: 100000] 8.50% Srei Equipment Finance Limited 2019	0.00	9.70
Investment in Mutual Funds (Quoted) (Valued at Fair Value through P&L)		
NIL [31st March,19]: 73122.221 Axis Mutual Fund - Liquid Fund	0.00	15.10
	4.60	24.80
AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF QUOTED INVESTMENTS	4.60	24.80
FAIR VALUE OF QUOTED INVESTMENTS	4.60	24.80

8 Trade receivables

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Trade receivables		
Secured - Considered Good	0.10	0.22
Unsecured - Considered Good	154.14	217.74
Trade Receivables which have significant increase in credit Risk	-	-
Trade Receivables -credit impaired	1.29	0.76
	155.53	218.72
Impairment Allowance (allowance for bad and doubtful debts)		
Secured - Considered Good	-	-
Unsecured - Considered Good	-	-
Trade Receivables which have significant increase in credit Risk	-	-
Trade Receivables -credit impaired	1.29	0.76
Total Trade Receivable	154.24	217.96

No trade or other receivables are due from director or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade receivables are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member.

Reconciliation of allowances for doubtful debts

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Balance at the beginning of the year	0.76	0.68
Add: Allowance for the year	0.53	0.10
(Less): Actual Write off during the year (net of recovery)	0.00	0.02
Balance at the end of the year	1.29	0.76

9 Cash and Cash Equivalents (Refer Note No 1.17)

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Cash on hand	0.37	0.24
Balances with banks		
(i) On current accounts	11.78	9.42
(ii) Margin Money Fixed Deposits with maturity of less than 3 months	82.00	0.30
Total	94.15	9.96

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

10 Balances with banks other than Cash and Cash Equivalents

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
(i) On unpaid dividend account	4.97	4.27
(ii) Margin Money Fixed Deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months	2.24	2.20
Total	7.21	6.47

11 Other Current Financial Assets

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)		
Security deposits	0.88	0.89
Interest accrued on Others	0.39	1.30
Interest accrued on Fixed Deposits	0.14	0.04
Interest accrued on Investments	0.03	0.00
Other assets (includes other receivables, etc.)	0.02	2.16
Total	1.46	4.39

12 Other Current Assets

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Balances with Government Authorities	6.42	9.59
Other assets	14.93	30.07
Advance for Goods & Expenses :		
Considered Good	10.45	27.32
Doubtful	0.12	0.12
	10.57	27.44
Less : Allowances for Doubtful Advances	(0.12)	(0.12)
	10.45	27.32
Export Incentive Receivable	3.94	11.11
Total	35.74	78.09

13 Equity Share Capital

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Authorised		
25,00,00,000 (31st March, 2019: 25,00,00,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	50.00	50.00
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid-up Equity Shares		
11,46,67,665 (31st March, 2019: 11,46,67,665) Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	22.93	22.93
Total Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid-up Equity Share Capital	22.93	22.93

a. Reconciliation of the Shares Outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the Reporting Period

	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019		
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Equity Shares				
Outstanding at the beginning of the period	11,46,67,665	22.93	11,46,67,665	22.93
Outstanding at the end of the period	11,46,67,665	22.93	11,46,67,665	22.93



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

b. Terms/rights attached to Equity Shares

- i) The Company has only one class of equity shares carrying par value of ₹ 2/- per share, carrying equal rights as to dividend, voting and in all other respects.

c. Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the Company

(₹ in crores)

Name of the Shareholder	As at 31 st March, 2020		As at 31 st March, 2019	
	No. of shares held	% holding in the class	No. of shares held	% holding in the class
Shri Manish Gupta	3,75,85,528	32.78	3,75,85,230	32.78
Smt. Sulochana Gupta	2,49,76,468	21.78	2,49,76,468	21.78
Smt. Shilpa Gupta	70,85,109	6.18	70,44,253	6.14

As per records of the Company, including its register of shareholders/members and other declarations received from shareholders regarding beneficial interest, the above shareholding represents legal ownerships of shares

14 Other Equity

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
General Reserve		
Balance as per the last financial statements	193.30	193.30
Add: Amount transferred from surplus balance in the Statement of Profit and Loss	-	-
	193.30	193.30
Capital Subsidy		
Balance as per the last financial statements	1.25	1.25
	1.25	1.25
Amalgamation Reserve Account		
Balance as per the last financial statements	0.02	0.02
Securities Premium Account		
Balance as per the last financial statements	0.89	0.89
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Balance as per the last financial statements	11.15	11.15
Add/(Less) : Movement during the year	-	-
	11.15	11.15
Closing Balance		
Surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss		
Balance as per last financial statements	978.70	792.81
Profit for the year	145.84	198.15
OCI for the year	0.04	0.18
Less: Appropriations		
Dividend paid	(22.94)	(10.32)
Dividend distribution tax	(4.72)	(2.12)
Closing Balance	1,096.92	978.70
Total Other Equity	1,303.53	1,185.31

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Distribution made

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Cash dividend on equity shares declared and paid		
Final Dividend for the year ended 31 st March, 2019 : ₹ 1.00 per share (for the year ended 31 st March, 2018: ₹ NIL per share)	11.47	-
Dividend distribution tax	2.36	-
	13.83	-
Interim Dividend for the year ended 31 st March, 2020 : ₹ 1.00 per share (for the year ended 31 st March, 2019: ₹ 0.90 per share)	11.47	10.32
Dividend distribution tax	2.36	2.12
	13.83	12.44

15 Non-current Borrowings

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Term Loan		
From Bank - Secured		
TUF Scheme	0.00	7.24
From State Government - Unsecured		
VAT SOFT LOAN - Interest free	1.44	0.78
The above amount includes		
Amount disclosed under the head "Other Current Financial Liabilities" (Refer Note No. 22)	-	(7.24)
Total	1.44	0.78

- a. i) Term loan is availed from HDFC Bank Limited, which carries gross interest @ 10.30% p.a. The loan is secured by hypothecation of specific movable Plant & Machinery and maturing on 3rd January, 2020.
- ii) The loan is repayable in quarterly installments of ₹ 1.81 crores each along with interest starting from 1st January, 2016 till 1st January, 2020. This loan is eligible for interest subsidy of 2% p.a. under TUF scheme of Central Government and 7% p.a. by Gujarat State Government under The Textile Policy, 2012. Eligibility of Interest Subsidy by Gujarat State Government is available on loan amount up to ₹ 21 crores.
- iii) ₹ 1.44 crores (P.Y. ₹ 0.78 crores) is discounted value of ₹ 1.50 crores & ₹ 1.14 crores interest free loan against VAT granted by Karnataka Government. It is repayable in three yearly instalments of ₹ 0.50 crores & ₹ 0.38 crores starting from 7th November, 2024 and 13th January, 2025 respectively.

16 Non-current Provisions

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Gratuity (Refer Note No. 42)	6.52	5.23
Total	6.52	5.23

17 Income tax

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Current Tax:		
Current tax	51.46	70.25
Tax in respect of earlier year	-	(5.18)
Total Current Tax	51.46	65.07
Deferred Tax:		
Deferred tax	(15.95)	6.33
MAT credit entitlement	-	-
Total deferred tax	(15.95)	6.33
Total tax expense/(benefit)	35.51	71.40
Effective income tax rate	19.58%	26.49%



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

B. A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to accounting profit/ (loss) before tax at the statutory income tax rate to recognised income tax expense for the year indicated are as follows: (₹ in crores)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Profit/ (loss) before tax	181.35	269.55
Enacted tax rate in India (Normal rate)	34.94%	34.94%
Expected income tax expense/ (benefit) at statutory tax rate	63.37	94.19
Expenses disallowed for tax purposes	3.65	0.57
Effect of change in Tax rates (refer footnote to 17C (iii))	(15.95)	-
Effect of income which is taxed at special rates	-	0.95
Income exempt from tax	(0.32)	(0.28)
Tax allowances and exemptions	(15.24)	(18.85)
Tax pertaining to prior years	-	(5.18)
Tax expense for the year	35.51	71.40

C Movement In Deferred Tax Assets And Liabilities

(₹ in crores)

Movement during the year ended 31 st March, 2020	As at 1 st April, 2019	Credit/ (charge) in Statement of Profit and Loss	Credit/(charge) in Other Comprehensive Income	MAT Utilization / Short / Excess Provision	As at 31 st March, 2020
Deferred Tax Asset / (Liabilities)					
Property, Plant and Equipment & Intangible assets	(74.71)	14.92			(59.79)
Leasehold Liability	-	3.06			3.06
Investments	(0.21)	0.07	-	-	(0.14)
Expenditure allowed in the year of payment	3.67	(0.91)	(0.02)	-	2.74
Provision for doubtful debts	0.27	0.05	-	-	0.32
Provision for Litigation	0.33	-	-	-	0.33
Government Grant	3.11	(1.24)	-	-	1.87
Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(67.54)	15.95	(0.02)	-	(51.61)
MAT Credit Entitlements (Net)	27.88	-	-	(11.19)	16.69
Total	(39.66)	15.95	(0.02)	(11.19)	(34.92)

(₹ in crores)

Movement during the year ended 31 st March, 2019	As at 1 st April, 2018	Credit/ (charge) in Statement of Profit and Loss	Credit/(charge) in Other Comprehensive Income	MAT Utilization / Short / Excess Provision	As at 31 st March, 2019
Deferred Tax Asset / (Liabilities)					
Property, Plant and Equipment & Intangible assets	(64.39)	(10.32)	-	-	(74.71)
Investments	(0.45)	0.24	-	-	(0.21)
Expenditure allowed in the year of payment	0.30	3.47	(0.10)	-	3.67
Provision for doubtful debts	0.24	0.03	-	-	0.27
Provision for Litigation	0.33	-	-	-	0.33
Government Grant	2.86	0.25	-	-	3.11
Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(61.11)	(6.33)	(0.10)	-	(67.54)
MAT Credit Entitlements (Net)	22.58	-	-	5.30	27.88
Total	(38.53)	(6.33)	(0.10)	5.30	(39.66)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- i) Balance of MAT Credit Entitlements for current year includes ₹ 16.69 crores (P.Y. ₹ 27.88 crores) which represents the amount to be adjusted against the tax provision outstanding at year end.
- ii) Pursuant to the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019, effective from April 1, 2019, domestic companies have an option to pay corporate income tax at the rate of 22% plus applicable surcharge and cess ('New Tax Rate'), subject to certain conditions. The Company has made an assessment of the impact of the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 and decided to continue with the existing tax structure until utilisation of accumulated Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) credit.
- iii) Further, Ind AS 12, Income Taxes, requires deferred tax assets and liabilities to be measured using the enacted (or substantially enacted) tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. The Company has made estimates, based on its budget, regarding income anticipated in foreseeable future years when those temporary differences are expected to reverse and measured the same at the New Tax Rate. Accordingly, the Company has remeasured the outstanding deferred tax balances that is expected to be reversed in future at the New Tax Rate and amounts of ₹ 15.95 Crores and ₹ 0.02 Crores have been written back in the Statement of Profit and Loss and Other equity respectively during the current financial year.

18 Other Non-current Liabilities

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Others	11.49	1.69
Total	11.49	1.69

19 Non-current Government grant

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Deferred government grant (Refer Note 44)	5.44	6.88
Total	5.44	6.88

20 Current Borrowings

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
From Bank - Secured		
Working Capital Facilities from Banks	21.76	108.24
Suppliers Line of Credit from Banks in Foreign Currency	123.84	101.00
Total	145.60	209.24

Working Capital, Suppliers Line of Credit from Banks in Foreign Currency and Short Term Loan from banks are secured by a hypothecation of current assets and certain tangible movable plant & machinery and joint equitable mortgage of certain Property, Plant and Equipments of the Company, personal guarantee of promoter directors and lien on certain Fixed Deposits of the Company.

21 Trade and other payables

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Total outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises (Refer Note No 46)	0.78	1.10
Total outstanding dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises & Small Enterprises	134.03	167.69
Total	134.81	168.79



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

22 Other Financial Liabilities (Current)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Current maturities of long-term borrowings (Secured) (Refer Note No. 15)	-	7.24
Interest accrued	0.50	0.59
Unclaimed Dividend*	4.04	4.27
Mark to Market liabilities on Derivatives	1.59	0.02
Payable for Capital Goods	4.01	12.06
Payable for Capital Goods - Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (Refer Note No. 46)	0.18	1.04
Dealers / Distributors' Deposit	1.48	1.92
Others financial liability	0.72	0.72
Total other financial liabilities	12.52	27.86

*Note: There are no amounts due for payment to the Investors Education and Protection fund as at the year end.

23 Other Current Liabilities

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Contract Liability (Advance from Customers)	8.19	4.10
Statutory Dues Payable	20.00	20.64
Other Liability	2.89	-
Total	31.08	24.74

24 Current Government grant

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Deferred government grant (Refer Note No. 44)	2.00	2.01
Total	2.00	2.01

25 Current Provisions

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
(a) Provision for Employee Benefits		
Compensated Absences	2.79	3.00
Gratuity (Refer Note No. 42)	2.54	2.65
Sub-Total (a)	5.33	5.65
(b) Other Provisions		
Provision for Litigations (Refer Note No. 43)	0.93	0.93
Others	-	-
Sub-Total (b)	0.93	0.93
Total (a + b)	6.26	6.58

26 Liabilities for Current Tax (Net)

Particulars	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019
Tax Balances: (Provisions Less Advance Tax)	17.56	13.46
Total	17.56	13.46

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
27 Revenue from operations		
Revenue from contracts with customers (refer Note No. 1.5)		
27.1 Disaggregated revenue information		
Set out below is the disaggregation of the Company's revenue from contracts with customers :		
Type of goods Or Services		
Sales of		
Cotton Yarn	165.18	237.75
Other Agro Products	1,650.19	1,845.15
Maize Starch and Derivatives	1,959.48	1,843.70
Power generated from Windmills & Solar	9.67	9.91
Other Operating revenue	32.07	84.93
Total revenue from contracts with customers	3,816.59	4,021.44
Sales of Products		
In India	3,237.90	2,805.07
Outside India	569.02	1,206.46
Total revenue from contracts with customers	3,806.92	4,011.53
Sales of Power		
In India	9.67	9.91
Outside India	-	-
Total revenue from contracts with customers	9.67	9.91
Timing of revenue recognition		
Goods transferred at a point in time	3,816.59	4,021.44
Services transferred over time	-	-
Total revenue from contracts with customers	3,816.59	4,021.44

(₹ in crores)

Revenue	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Segments :		
(a) Cotton Yarn Division	169.34	239.75
(b) Maize Processing Division	1,970.90	1,871.09
(c) Other Agro Processing Division	1,666.68	1,900.69
(d) Power Division	9.67	9.91
Total revenue from contracts with customers	3,816.59	4,021.44

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Trade receivables	154.24	217.96
Contract liabilities	8.19	4.10

Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally on terms of 0 to 180 days, usually backed up by financial arrangements. In March 2020, ₹ 0.59 crores (March 2019: ₹ 0.16 crores) was recognised as provision for expected credit losses on trade receivables.

Contract liabilities include short-term advances received from customers against supply of Goods. The outstanding balances of these accounts increased in 2019-20 due to pending performance obligations.



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Set out below is the amount of revenue recognised from :-

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	(₹ in crores) Year ended 31st March, 2019
Amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the year	4.10	1.93
Performance obligations satisfied in previous years	4.00	1.87

27.3 Reconciling the amount of revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	(₹ in crores) Year ended 31st March, 2019
Revenue as per contracted price	3,825.68	4,028.99
Adjustments :-		
Shortage/Quality Claims	3.02	2.48
Discounts	6.07	5.07
Revenue from contract with customers	3,816.59	4,021.44

27.4 Performance obligation

Information about the Company's performance obligations are summarised below:

Cotton, Maize and Agro

The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of the goods and payment is generally due within 0 to 180 days from delivery, usually backed up by financials arrangements.

Power generated from Windmills

The performance obligation from windmills is recognised on unit generation basis, in accordance with the terms of power purchase agreements.

The transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligations (unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied) as at 31st March, 2020 are, as follows:

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	(₹ in crores) Year ended 31st March, 2019
Within one year	106.78	294.19
	106.78	294.19

28 Other income

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	(₹ in crores) Year ended 31st March, 2019
Dividend Income on		
Long-term investments	0.92	0.82
Profit on Sale of Current Investments	0.51	0.10
Miscellaneous Income	2.89	5.78
Government grants (Refer Note No. 44)	1.93	2.09
Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net)	-	0.34
Interest Income on:		
Bank deposits	2.15	1.03
Bond (Short/Long Term Investment)	0.52	1.02
Others	0.61	0.46
Total	9.53	11.64

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

29 Cost of Materials Consumed

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
i) Raw Materials		
Inventory at the beginning of the year	233.62	417.90
Add: Purchases	2,712.07	2,476.62
Less: Inventory at the end of the year	324.42	233.62
(i) Cost of Raw Material Consumed	2,621.27	2,660.90
ii) Packing Materials		
Opening Stock :	18.82	16.35
Add : Purchases	49.43	67.42
Closing Stock	15.52	18.82
(ii) Cost of Packing Materials Consumed	52.73	64.95
Total Cost of Materials Consumed	2,674.00	2,725.85

30 Purchase of traded goods

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Purchase of Stock-in trade	340.11	261.59
Total	340.11	261.59

31 Changes in inventories of finished goods, Stock-in -Trade and work-in- progress

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Inventories at the Closing of the year		
Traded Goods	8.94	0.32
Work-in-Progress	7.60	11.78
Finished Goods	203.66	201.46
Sub Total (i)	220.20	213.56
Inventories at the Beginning of the year		
Traded Goods	0.32	0.89
Work-in-Progress	11.78	10.28
Finished Goods	201.46	247.81
Sub Total (ii)	213.56	258.98
Sub Total (ii-i)	(6.64)	45.42

32 Employee Benefit Expenses

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Salaries, Wages and Bonus	73.90	75.46
Contribution to provident and other fund	3.87	3.79
Gratuity Contribution & Provisions (Refer Note No. 42)	1.77	1.88
Staff Welfare expenses	3.02	1.82
Commission to Managing Director	19.35	25.00
Total	101.91	107.95



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

33 Finance costs

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
a. Interest Expenses		
Interest on Fixed Loans / Term Loan	0.15	0.26
Interest on Working Capital Loans	3.11	11.77
Interest on others	1.39	0.51
b. Other Borrowing costs		
Bank & other charges	4.45	6.28
Total	9.10	18.82

34 Other Expenses

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Consumption of stores and spares parts	25.27	25.11
Consumption of chemicals	33.05	37.34
Power and fuel	188.06	217.17
Freight and forwarding charges	93.90	151.97
Rent	2.45	5.85
Rates and taxes	0.70	1.17
Insurance	2.10	2.17
Labour Charges	24.76	27.35
Repairs and maintenance		
Plant and machinery	5.13	4.86
Buildings	0.52	0.50
Others	1.03	0.87
Legal and Professional fees	2.80	2.46
Directors' sitting fees	0.08	0.08
Payment to Auditor		
Audit fee	0.23	0.23
Tax Audit Fee	0.06	0.06
In other capacity:		
Taxation matters	0.08	0.09
Loss on Sale of Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)	0.04	-
Scrap / Discarding of Assets	0.43	0.43
Donations	0.45	0.46
Foreign Exchange Fluctuation (Net)	9.79	0.95
Corporate Social Welfare Expenses (Refer Note No. 45)	0.52	0.47
Commission to Non Executive Directors	0.12	0.15
Remeasurement of Investments (Non-current)	7.22	1.77
Allowance for trade receivables	0.59	0.16
Miscellaneous Expenses	26.13	26.58
Total	425.51	508.25

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

35 Contingencies and Commitments (Refer Note No. 1.14)

a. Contingent liabilities not provided for in respect of:

Sr. Particulars No.		As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
(a) Claims against the Company /disputed liabilities not acknowledged as debts		6.72	5.22
(b) Disputed Statutory Claims			
i) Excise, Customs, Service Tax and DGFT		3.41	1.36
ii) Income Tax			
- Appeals preferred by Company		11.50	5.09
- Appeals preferred by Department		0.00	2.20
iii) Sales Tax, VAT, Entry Tax and Mandi Tax		2.10	2.27
iv) Others		1.98	2.03
TOTAL		18.99	12.95

Outflow in respect of (a) and (b) disputes /contingencies are dependent upon final outcome of the disputes or ultimate agreement to resolve the differences.

b. Commitments

- 1 Commitments on account of estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for relating to Tangible Assets is ₹ 68.47 crores. [31st March, 19: ₹ 6.92 crores].

36 Fair Value Measurement

Financial Instrument by category and hierarchy

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount of which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

- 1 Fair Value of Cash and short term deposits, trade and other short term receivables, trade payables, other current liabilities, short term loans from banks and other financial institutions approximate their carrying amount largely due to short term maturities of these instruments.
- 2 Financial instruments with fixed and variable interest rate are evaluated by the Company based on parameters such as interest rates and individual credit worthiness of the counter party. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken to account for expected losses of these receivables. Accordingly, fair values of such instruments is not materially different from their carrying amounts:-

For the financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair values, the carrying amount are equal to the fair value.

• Accounting classification and fair values (₹ in crores)

Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities	As at 31 st March, 2020				As at 31 st March, 2019			
	Fair value Through Profit or Loss	Amortised Cost	Total Carrying value	Total Fair Value	Fair value Through Profit or Loss	Amortised Cost	Total Carrying value	Total Fair Value
Financial Assets								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	94.15	94.15	94.15	-	9.96	9.96	9.96
Bank balances other than cash and cash Equivalents	-	7.21	7.21	7.21	-	6.47	6.47	6.47
Investments	17.50	4.63	22.13	22.13	42.62	9.83	52.45	52.45
Trade receivables	-	154.24	154.24	154.24	-	217.95	217.95	217.95
Other Financial Assets	-	7.23	7.23	7.23	-	8.79	8.79	8.79
Total	17.50	267.46	284.96	284.96	42.62	253.00	295.62	295.62
Financial Liabilities								
Borrowings	-	147.04	147.04	147.04	-	210.02	210.02	210.02
Trade Payable	-	134.81	134.81	134.81	-	168.79	168.79	168.79
Other Financial Liabilities	-	12.52	12.52	12.52	-	27.86	27.86	27.86
Total	-	294.37	294.37	294.37	-	406.67	406.67	406.67



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

• Fair value Hierarchy

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

- Level1:Quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level2: Other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level3: Techniques which use inputs that have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

For assets which are measured at fair value as at Balance Sheet date, the classification of fair value calculations by category is summarized below: (₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020			As at 31 st March, 2019		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets						
Investment (other than investment in subsidiaries, Joint Venture & Associates)	12.50	0.00	5.00	37.62	0.00	5.00
Total	12.50	0.00	5.00	37.62	0.00	5.00

Significant Unobservable Inputs Used In Level 3 Fair Values

As at 31 st March, 2020	Significant unobservable inputs	Sensitivity of input to fair value measurement
Non-current investments in unquoted equity shares	Discounted Cash Flow Discount Rate : 11%	1% increase in discount rate will have decrease in investment by ₹ 0.10 and 1% decrease in discount rate will have an equal but opposite effect.

37 Capital risk Management

Equity Share capital and other equity are considered for the purpose of Company's capital management.

The Company manages its capital so as to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to optimise returns to shareholders. The Capital structure of the Company is based on management's judgment of its strategic and day-to-day needs with a focus on total equity to maintain investor, creditors and market confidence and to sustain future development and growth of its business.

The management and the Board of Directors monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to shareholders. The Company may take appropriate steps in order to maintain, or if necessary adjust, its capital structure.

38 Financial risk management

The Company's business activities are exposed to a variety of financial risks, namely liquidity risk, market risks and credit risks. The company's senior management has the overall responsibility for establishing and governing the Company's risk management framework. The Company has constituted a risk management committee, which is responsible for developing and monitoring the Company's risk management policies. The Company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the company, to set and monitor appropriate risk limits and controls, periodically review the changes in market conditions and reflect the changes in the policy accordingly. The key risks and mitigating actions are also placed before the Audit Committee of the Company.

A. Management of Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the company will face in meeting its obligation associated with its financial liabilities. The Company's approach in managing liquidity is to ensure that it will have sufficient funds to meet its liabilities when due without incurring unacceptable losses. In doing this management considers both normal and stressed conditions.

Due to dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, Company treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability of under committed credit lines. Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows.

The following table shows the maturity analysis of the Company's financial liabilities based on the contractually agreed undiscounted cash flows along with its carrying value as at the Balance sheet date.

Exposure as at 31 st March, 2020	(₹ in crores)			
Particulars	< 1 year	1-5 years	Beyond 5 years	Total
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	145.60	1.44	-	147.04
Trade Payable	134.81	-	-	134.81
Other Financial Liabilities	12.52	-	-	12.52
Total Financial Liabilities	292.93	1.44	-	294.37

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exposure as at 31st March, 2019

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	< 1 year	1-5 years	Beyond 5 years	Total
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	209.24	0.78	-	210.02
Trade Payable	168.79	-	-	168.79
Other Financial Liabilities	27.86	-	-	27.86
Total Financial Liabilities	405.89	0.78	-	406.67

Financial Arrangements

The Company had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period.

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Expiring within one year (Bank overdraft and other facilities)	607.40	661.16
Expiring beyond one year (bank loans)	-	-

B. Management of Market Risk

The Company's size and operations result in it being exposed to the following market risks that arise from its use of financial instruments:

- Foreign Currency risk

The above risks may affect the Company's income and expenses, or the value of its financial instruments. The Company's exposure to and management of these risks are explained below:

(i) Foreign Currency risk

Derivative Instruments and unhedged foreign currency exposure

(a) Derivatives outstanding as at reporting date (₹ in millions)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020		As at 31 st March, 2019	
	Currency	Amount	Currency	Amount
Forward contract to sell USD	USD	8.32	USD	0.51
Forward contract to buy USD	USD	0.68	USD	—
Forward Cross Currency to sell USD	—	—	—	—
Forward Cross Currency to buy EURO	—	—	—	—

(b) Particular of unhedged foreign currency exposures as at the reporting date.

Currency exposure as at 31st March, 2020 (₹ in millions)

Particulars	USD	EURO	Other
Trade receivables	-	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	1.26
Borrowings	16.43	-	-
Trade Payable	0.07	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	-	-	-

Currency exposure as at 31st March, 2019 (₹ in millions)

Particulars	USD	EURO	Other
Trade receivables	-	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-
Borrowings	21.04	0.27	-
Trade Payable	0.15	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	0.66	-	-



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Management Policy

The Company manages foreign currency exposures within the prescribed limits, through use of forward exchange contracts. Foreign currency exchange rate exposure is partly balanced by purchasing of goods/commodities in the respective currencies.

Sensitivity to Risk

A change of 5% in Foreign currency would have following Impact on profit before tax (₹ in crores)

Particulars	For the year ended 31 st March, 2020		For the year ended 31 st March, 2019	
	5% increase	5% decrease	5% increase	5% decrease
USD	(6.22)	6.22	(7.56)	7.56
EURO	-	-	(0.10)	0.10
SGD	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Increase/ decrease in Profit and Loss	(6.22)	6.22	(7.66)	7.66

(ii) Price Risk

The Company's exposure to equity securities price risk arises from investments held by the Company and classified in the balance sheet at fair value through profit and loss. To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Company diversifies its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is done in accordance with the limits set by the Company.

Sensitivity Analysis

The table below summarizes the impact of increases/decreases of the BSE index on the Company's equity and Gain/Loss for the period. The analysis is based on the assumption that the index has increased by 5 % or decreased by 5 % with all other variables held constant, and that all the Company's equity instruments moved in line with the index.

A change of 5% in market index would have following impact on profit before tax (₹ in crores)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020		Year ended 31 st March, 2019
	BSE Index 100 - Increase by 5%	BSE Index 100 - Decrease by 5%	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
BSE Index 100 - Increase by 5%	0.62	1.88	
BSE Index 100 - Decrease by 5%	(0.62)	(1.88)	

The above referred sensitivity pertains to quoted equity investments and equity oriented Mutual Funds. Profit for the year would increase/decrease as a result of gains/losses on equity securities as at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL).

(iii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of the financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. In order to optimize the Company's position with regards to interest income and interest expenses and to manage the interest rate risk, treasury performs a comprehensive corporate interest rate risk management by balancing the proportion of fixed rate and floating rate financial instruments in its total portfolio.

According to the Company interest rate risk exposure is only for floating rate borrowings. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis is prepared assuming that the amount of the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period was outstanding for the whole year. A 50 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

Exposure to interest rate risk

Interest rate sensitivity

A change of 50 bps in interest rates would have following impact on profit before tax (₹ in crores)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020		Year ended 31 st March, 2019
	50 bp decrease would increase the profit before tax by	50 bp increase would decrease the profit before tax by	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
50 bp decrease would increase the profit before tax by	0.08	0.17	
50 bp increase would decrease the profit before tax by	(0.08)	(0.17)	

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

C Management of Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from the possibility that the counter party may not be able to settle their obligations as agreed. To manage this, the Company periodically assesses financial reliability of customers, taking into account the financial condition, current economic trends, and analysis of historical bad debts and ageing of accounts receivable. Individual risk limits are set accordingly.

The Company considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis through out each reporting period. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk, the Company compares the risk of default occurring on asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. It considers reasonable and supportive forward-looking information such as:

- i) Actual or expected significant adverse changes in business,
- ii) Actual or expected significant changes in the operating results of the counterparty,
- iii) Financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant change to the counterparty's ability to meet its obligations,
- iv) Significant increase in credit risk on other financial instruments of the same counterparty,
- v) Significant changes in the value of the collateral supporting the obligation or in the quality of the third-party guarantees or credit enhancements.

The Company measures the expected credit loss of trade receivables and loan from individual customers based on historical trend, industry practices and the business environment in which the entity operates. Loss rates are based on actual credit loss experience and past trends. Based on the historical data, loss on collection of receivable is not material hence no additional provision considered.

The Ageing Analysis of Account Receivables has been considered from the date the invoice falls due (₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
0-3 months	152.32	205.65
3-6 months	1.34	12.05
6-12 months	0.58	0.26
12 months and up to 2 years	-	-
Total	154.24	217.96

39 Earnings per Share (EPS) as per Indian Accounting Standard 33

Basic EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit for the year attributable to equity holders by the weighted average number of Equity shares outstanding during the year. Diluted EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity holders (after adjusting for interest on the convertible preference shares) by the weighted average number of Equity shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of Equity shares that would be issued on conversion of all the dilutive potential Equity shares into Equity shares.

The following reflects the income and share data used in the basic and diluted EPS computations:

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Net Profit as per Statement of Profit and Loss (₹ in crores)	145.84	198.15
No. of weighted average outstanding Equity Shares (₹ in crores)	11.47	11.47
Earning per Equity Share of ₹ 2/- each (Basic & Diluted)	12.72	17.28



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

40 Related Party Transactions as per Indian Accounting Standard 24

The disclosure in pursuance to Indian Accounting Standard-24 on "Related Party disclosures" is as under:

(a) Name of Related Parties & Relationship

SN	Name	Relationship	Manner
1	Manish Gupta	Chairman & Managing Director (Key Managerial Personnel)	Key Managerial Personnel & Relative as Son of Smt. Sulochana Gupta & Personnel exercising more than 20% voting power
2	Sulochana Gupta	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Relative as mother of Shri Manish Gupta
3	Shilpa Gupta	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Relative as wife of Shri Manish Gupta
4	Shreyaan Gupta	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Relative as son of Shri Manish Gupta
5	Sandeep Agrawal	Executive Director (Key Managerial Personnel)	Key Managerial Personnel
6	Siddharth Agrawal	Relative of Key Managerial Personnel	Relative as brother of Shri Sandeep Agrawal
7	Dinesh Shah	Chief Financial Officer	Key Managerial Personnel
8	Chetna Dharajiya	Company Secretary	Key Managerial Personnel
9	Jay Infrastructure & Properties LLP	Enterprise significantly influenced by Key Managerial Personnels	Key Managerial Personnels sharing more than 20% in profits
10	SMAS Investors LLP	Enterprise significantly influenced by Key Managerial Personnels	Key Managerial Personnel and relative sharing more than 20% in profits
11	Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	Enterprise significantly influenced by Key Managerial Personnels	Key Managerial Personnel and relatives sharing more than 20% in profits
12	Mohit Agro Commodities Processing Private Limited	Enterprise significantly influenced by Key Managerial Personnels	Key Managerial Personnel and relatives sharing more than 20% in profits
13	Sudhin Choksey (up to 11 th October, 2019)	Non Executive Director	
14	Rohit Patel	Non Executive Director	
15	Rashmikant Joshi (up to 14 th September, 2019)	Non Executive Director	
16	Vishwavir Saran Das	Non Executive Director	
17	Sandeep Singh	Non Executive Director	
18	Maitri Mehta (w.e.f. 25 th May, 2019)	Non Executive Director	

(b) Transactions during the year with related parties mentioned in (a) above, in ordinary course of business & balances outstanding as at the year end: (₹ in crores)

Transaction	Total	Key Managerial Person	Relative of Key Managerial Person	Enterprise significantly influenced by Key Managerial Person	Non-Executive Directors
(a) Rent Received					
Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	0.01	-	-	0.01	-
P.Y.	(0.01)	(-)	(-)	(0.01)	(-)
(b) i) Managerial Remuneration					
Late Vijaykumar Gupta	-	-	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.12)	(0.12)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Manish Gupta	20.31	20.31	-	-	-
P.Y.	(25.84)	(25.84)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Sandeep Agrawal	0.60	0.60	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.60)	(0.60)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Dinesh Shah	0.49	0.49	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.48)	(0.48)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Chetna Dharajiya	0.16	0.16	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.15)	(0.15)	(-)	(-)	(-)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ii) Remuneration

Siddharth Agrawal	0.39	-	0.39	-	-
P.Y.	(0.37)	(-)	(0.37)	(-)	(-)

iii) Commission

Sulochana Gupta	0.02	-	0.02	-	-
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(0.02)	(-)	(-)
Sudhin Choksey	-	-	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.05)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.05)
Rohit Patel	0.02	-	-	-	0.02
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)
Maitri Mehta	0.02	-	-	-	0.02
P.Y.	-	(-)	(-)	(-)	-
Rashmikant Joshi	-	-	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)
Vishwavir Saran Das	0.02	-	-	-	0.02
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)
Sandeep Singhi	0.02	-	-	-	0.02
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)

(c) Services : Sitting Fees

Rashmikant Joshi	-	-	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.01)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.01)
Rohit Patel	0.02	-	-	-	0.02
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)
Maitri Mehta	0.01	-	-	-	0.01
P.Y.	-	(-)	(-)	(-)	-
Sandeep Singhi	0.01	-	-	-	0.01
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.02)
Sudhin Choksey	0.01	-	-	-	0.01
P.Y.	(0.01)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.01)
Sulochana Gupta	0.01	-	0.01	-	-
P.Y.	(0.01)	(-)	(0.01)	(-)	(-)
Vishwavir Saran Das	0.01	-	-	-	0.01
P.Y.	(0.01)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.01)

(d) Dividend paid

Manish Gupta	7.52	7.52	-	-	-
P.Y.	(3.38)	(3.38)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Sulochana Gupta	5.00	-	5.00	-	-
P.Y.	(2.25)	-	(2.25)	(-)	(-)
Shilpa Gupta	1.41	-	1.41	-	-
P.Y.	(0.63)	-	(0.63)	(-)	(-)
Shreyaan Gupta	0.70	-	0.70	-	-
P.Y.	(0.32)	(-)	(0.32)	(-)	(-)



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(e) Rent Paid						
Manish Gupta	0.25	0.25	-	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.22)	(0.22)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Sulochana Gupta	0.05	-	0.05	-	-	-
P.Y.	(0.02)	(-)	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	0.01	-	-	0.01	-	-
P.Y.	(0.01)	(-)	(-)	(0.01)	(-)	(-)
Mohit Agro Commodities Processing Private Limited	0.26	-	-	0.26	-	-
P.Y.	(0.40)	(-)	(-)	(0.40)	(-)	(-)
SMAS Investors LLP	2.84	-	-	2.84	-	-
P.Y.	(2.61)	(-)	(-)	(2.61)	(-)	(-)
(f) Registrar and Transfer Agent charges						
Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	0.09	-	-	0.09	-	-
P.Y.	(0.08)	(-)	(-)	(0.08)	(-)	(-)
(g) Brokerage/Commission Paid						
Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	0.03	-	-	0.03	-	-
P.Y.	(0.03)	(-)	(-)	(0.03)	(-)	(-)
Balance Outstanding as at 31st March, 2020						
Amount Receivable / Recoverable (Deposit)						
Jupiter Corporate Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
P.Y.	(1.61)	(-)	(-)	(1.61)	(-)	(-)
Remuneration Payable						
Manish Gupta	19.35	19.35	-	-	-	-
P.Y.	(25.00)	(25.00)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Others	0.12	-	0.02	-	-	0.10
P.Y.	(0.15)	-	(0.02)	(-)	(-)	(0.13)
Guarantees given by Key Managerial Personnel to Company's banker for securing loans	677.00	677.00				
P.Y.	(827.00)	(827.00)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)

Note: 1. No amount has been provided as doubtful debts or advances / written off or written back in respect of debts due from / to above parties. Figures in brackets relate to previous year.

2. The transaction with related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions.

Compensation to Key Managerial Personnel of the Company: (₹ in crores)

Nature of Benefits	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Short-term employee benefits	21.56	27.18
Post-employment gratuity benefits*	0.25	0.22
Total	21.81	27.40

Note: * Key Managerial Personnel and Relatives of Promoters who are under the employment of the Company are entitled to post employment benefits and other long term employee benefits recognised as per Ind AS 19 - 'Employee Benefits' in the financial statements. Post-employment gratuity benefits of Key Managerial Personnel has not been included in (b) above.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

41 Segment Information as per Indian Accounting Standard 108

Segment Information for the year ended 31st March, 2020

The Company had determined the following reporting segments based on the information reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM):

- (a) Agro: Solvent extraction, Flour Mill and Cattle feed operations.
- (b) Cotton: Cotton yarn spinning
- (c) Maize : Starch and its derivatives
- (d) Power : Windmill and solar
- (e) Other : Balance

The CODM monitors the operating results of its Business Segment separately for the purpose of making decision about resource allocation and performance assessment.

Segment assets and liabilities

Segment assets and liabilities includes all operating assets used by the operating segment and mainly consist of property, plant and equipment, trade receivables, inventory and other operating assets. Segment liabilities primarily include trade payables and other liabilities. Common assets and liabilities which can not be allocated to any business segment are shown as unallocable assets/liabilities.

Inter-segment transfer

Inter-segment transfer are recognised at sale-price. The same is based on market price and business risks.

Notes:

- (i) Unallocated Assets and Liabilities comprises of Corporate Fixed Assets, Investments, Goodwill, Fixed Deposits, Secured Loans, Provision for Taxes, Provision for Dividend, Unclaimed Dividend, Deferred Tax Liability and Provision for Mark to Market Losses on Forward Contracts.
- (ii) The Company's manufacturing facilities are located in India.

Primary Reportable Segments (Business Segment)

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	Agro		Cotton		Maize		Power		Total	
	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019								
Revenue										
External sales	1,666.68	1,900.69	169.34	239.75	1,970.90	1,871.09	9.67	9.91	3,816.59	4,021.44
Total Revenue	1,666.68	1,900.69	169.34	239.75	1,970.90	1,871.09	9.67	9.91	3,816.59	4,021.44
Results										
Segment results before interest and finance cost	69.20	71.69	(13.40)	(7.94)	170.55	254.77	6.03	6.85	232.38	325.37
Unallocable Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41.93)	(37.00)
Operating Profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190.45	288.37
Interest Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.10	18.82
Current Tax (Net of MAT Credit / Debit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51.46	65.07
Deferred Tax Charge/ (Credit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15.95)	6.33
Net Profit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145.84	198.15

(₹ in crores)

Other information	Agro		Cotton		Maize		Power		Others		Total	
	31 st March, 2020	31 st March, 2019										
Segment assets	446.99	475.13	95.60	158.09	1,018.83	970.70	23.87	25.77	-	-	1,585.29	1,629.69
Unallocated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150.81	85.47	150.81	85.47
Total Assets	446.99	475.13	95.60	158.09	1,018.83	970.70	23.87	25.77	150.81	85.47	1,736.10	1,715.16
Segment Liabilities	50.07	70.96	25.60	31.76	96.57	126.69	0.13	0.20	-	-	172.37	229.61
Unallocated liabilities and provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237.27	277.30	237.27	277.30
Total Liabilities	50.07	70.96	25.60	31.76	96.57	126.69	0.13	0.20	237.27	277.30	409.64	506.91
Capital Expenditure Capitalized	4.92	5.41	3.84	3.93	114.70	68.82	-	-	14.14	0.53	137.60	78.69
Depreciation	7.37	8.15	10.11	10.19	76.00	72.77	2.02	2.01	5.28	2.53	100.78	95.65



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Summary of information relating to external customers and location of non-current assets of its reportable segment has been disclosed as below.

a) Revenue from operations

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Within India	3,247.57	2,814.99
Outside India	569.02	1,206.45
Total	3,816.59	4,021.44

Revenue from operations has been allocated on the basis of location of customer

b) Assets of the company

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Within India	1,696.45	1,615.85
Outside India	39.65	99.31
Total	1,736.10	1,715.16

42 Post Retirement Benefit Plans as per Indian Accounting Standard 19

As per Actuarial Valuation as on 31st March, 2020 and 31st March, 2019 and recognised in the financial statements in respect of Employee Benefit Schemes:

A. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet

Nature of Benefits	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Gratuity:		
Present value of plan liabilities	13.97	12.53
Fair value of plan assets	4.91	4.66
Deficit/(Surplus) of funded plans	9.06	7.87
Unfunded plans	0.00	0.00
Net Plan Liability/ (Asset)*	9.06	7.87

B. Movements in plan assets and plan liabilities

Gratuity:	For the year ended 31 st March, 2020			For the year ended 31 st March, 2019		
	Plan Assets	Plan Liabilities	Net	Plan Assets	Plan Liabilities	Net
As at 1 st April	4.66	12.53	7.87	4.26	11.20	6.94
Current service cost	0.00	1.16	1.16	0.00	1.12	1.12
Past Service Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Return on plan assets excluding actual return on plan assets	(0.02)	0.00	0.02	(0.01)	0.00	0.01
Actual return on plan asset	0.36	0.00	(0.36)	0.33	0.00	(0.33)
Interest cost	0.00	0.97	0.97	0.00	0.87	0.87
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from changes in demographic Assumptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from changes in financial Assumptions	0.00	0.97	0.97	0.00	0.04	0.04
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from experience adjustments	0.00	(1.05)	(1.05)	0.00	(0.33)	(0.33)
Employer contributions	0.45	0.00	(0.45)	0.45	0.00	(0.45)
Benefit payments	(0.55)	(0.62)	(0.07)	(0.37)	(0.37)	-
As at 31st March	4.90	13.96	9.06	4.66	12.53	7.87

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The liabilities are split between different categories of plan participants as follows:

Defined benefit obligation and employer contribution

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Active members	2665	2883

The Company expects to contribute around ₹ 0.45 crores to the funded plans in financial year 2019-20 (2018-19 : ₹ 0.40 crores) for gratuity.

C. Amount recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as Employee Benefit Expenses

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Gratuity		
Current service cost	1.15	1.09
Finance cost/(income)	0.61	0.54
Past Service Cost	0.00	0.00
Asset/(Liabilities) recognised in Balance Sheet*	-	-
Net impact on the Profit / (Loss) before tax	1.76	1.63
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability:		
Return on plan assets excluding actuarial return on plan assets	0.02	0.01
Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in demographic	-	-
Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in financial assumption	0.97	0.04
Experience gains/(losses) arising on experience adjustments	(1.05)	(0.33)
Benefit plan liabilities	-	-
Net Gain recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income before tax	(0.06)	(0.28)

* Surplus of assets over liabilities has not been recognised on the basis that future economic benefits are not available to the Company in the form of a reduction in future contributions or cash refunds.

D. Assets

Particulars	(₹ in crores)	
	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Gratuity:		
Unquoted		
Government Debt Instruments	-	-
Corporate Bonds	-	-
Insurer managed funds	4.91	4.66
Others	-	-
Total	4.91	4.66

E. Assumptions

With the objective of presenting the plan assets and plan liabilities of the defined benefits plans and post retirement medical benefits at their fairvalue on the balance sheet, assumptions under Ind AS 19 are set by reference to market conditions at the valuation date.

The significant actuarial assumptions were as follows:

Financial Assumptions	(₹ in crores)	
	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Discount rate	6.89%	7.79%
Salary Escalation Rate	7.00%	7.00%
Attrition Rate	2.00%	2.00%



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Demographic Assumptions

Published rates under the Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ult table.

F. Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in the weighted key assumptions are:

Gratuity:	As at 31 st March, 2020			As at 31 st March, 2019		
	Change in assumption	Increase in present value of plan liabilities	Decrease in present value of plan liabilities	Change in assumption	Increase in present value of plan liabilities	Decrease in present value of plan liabilities
Discount rate	100 bps	1.24	(1.07)	100 bps	1.07	(0.92)
Salary Escalation Rate	100 bps	1.19	(1.06)	100 bps	1.04	(0.92)
Attrition Rate	100 bps	(0.02)	0.02	100 bps	0.05	(0.06)

The sensitivity analyses above have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and may not be representative of the actual change. It is based on a change in the key assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. When calculating the sensitivity to the assumption, the method (Projected Unit Credit Method) used to calculate the liability recognised in the balance sheet has been applied. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared with the previous period.

G. The defined benefit obligations shall mature after year end 31st March, 2020 as follows:

(₹ in crores)

Gratuity :	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
2019	1.97	2.11
2020	0.71	0.49
2021	0.79	0.79
2022	0.79	0.77
2023	0.83	0.71
Thereafter	23.87	23.60

Risk Exposure - Asset Volatility

The plan liabilities are calculated using a discount rate set with reference to bond yields; if plan assets underperform this yield, this will create a deficit. Most of the plan asset investments is in fixed income securities with high grades and in government securities. These are subject to interest rate risk and the fund manages interest rate risk derivatives to minimize risk to an acceptable level. A portion of the funds are invested in equity securities and in alternative investments % which have low correlation with equity securities. The equity securities are expected to earn a return in excess of the discount rate and contribute to the plan deficit.

(i) Leave obligations

The leave obligations cover the Company's liability for sick and earned leave. The amount of the provision of ₹ 2.79 crores [31st March,19: ₹ 3.00 crores] is presented as current, since the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for any of these obligations.

(ii) Defined contribution plans

The Company also has certain defined contribution plans. Contributions are made to provident fund in India for employees at the rate of 12% of basic salary as per regulations. The contributions are made to registered provident fund administered by the government. The obligation of the Company is limited to the amount contributed and it has no further contractual nor any constructive obligation. The expense recognised during the period towards defined contribution plan is ₹ 3.03 crores [31st March,19: ₹ 2.81 crores]

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

43 Disclosure as per Indian Accounting Standard 37 relating to Provisions:

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Opening Balance	0.93	0.93
Addition during the year	-	-
Closing Balance	0.93	0.93

The provision relates to estimated outflow of cash expected to be paid in relation to damages payable on account of cancellation of contract for supply of raw material and on account of quality rebate claim for sale of traded goods. Due to its nature, it is not possible to estimate the timing of resulting cash flows.

44 Schedule of Government Grant

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
a. At 1st April	8.89	10.27
Grant Received during the Year	0.48	0.71
Released to the Statement of Profit and Loss	(1.93)	(2.09)
At 31st March	7.44	8.89
b. Current	2.00	2.01
Non- Current	5.44	6.88
Total	7.44	8.89

45 CSR expenditure

(₹ in crores)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	4.61	3.99
b) Amount spent during the year	0.52	0.47
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	0.00	0.00
ii) On purposes other than (i) above	0.52	0.47
Total	0.52	0.47

46 Dues to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises

a) Disclosure required under section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.

(₹ in crores)

Sr. Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
A i) Principal amount remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year (including creditors for capital goods)	0.96	2.14
ii) Interest due on above (₹ 142750/- P.Y. ₹ 18019/-)	0.01	-
B The amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, along with amount of payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed date during the accounting year	-	-
C The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the financial year (₹ 142750/- P.Y. ₹ 18019/-)	0.01	-
D The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the due date during the year) but without adding interest specified under MSMED	-	-
E The amount of further interest remaining due and payable in succeeding years, until such interest is actually paid		
Total	0.98	2.14



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 47** The outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic globally and in India is causing significant disturbance and slowdown of economic activity. COVID-19 has caused interruption in production, supply chain disruption, unavailability of personnel, etc. during last week of March 2020 and thereafter. The management of the Company has exercised due care in concluding significant accounting judgements and estimates in preparation of the financial results. In assessing the recoverability of Trade receivables, the Company has considered subsequent recoveries, past trends, credit risk profiles of the customers and internal and external information available up to the date of issuance of these financial results. In assessing the recoverability of inventories, the Company has considered the latest selling prices, customer orders on hand and margins. Based on the above assessment, the Company is of the view that the carrying amounts of Trade receivables and inventories are expected to be realisable to the extent shown in the financial results. The impact of COVID-19 may be different from the estimates as at the date of approval of these financial results and the Company will continue to closely monitor the development.

As per our report of even date

**For ARPIT PATEL & ASSOCIATES
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**
Firm Registration No.: 144032W

ARPIT PATEL
Partner
Membership No.: 034032

Place: Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

MANISH GUPTA
Chairman & Managing Director
DIN: 00028196

DINESH SHAH
Chief Financial Officer
Membership No.: 038650

Place: Ahmedabad
Date : 23rd May, 2020

SANDEEP AGRAWAL
Whole-Time Director
DIN: 00027244

CHEENA DHARAJIYA
Company Secretary
Membership No.: A20835

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Twenty Ninth Annual General Meeting of the Members of **GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED** will be held on Saturday, 29th August, 2020 at 11.00 a.m. through Video Conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM), to transact the following businesses:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2020 and the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon for the financial year ended 31st March, 2020.
2. To confirm the payment of interim dividend on Equity Shares for the financial year 2019-2020 as final dividend for the financial year 2019-2020.
3. To appoint a Director in place of Smt. Sulochana Gupta (holding DIN 00028225), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

4. **Ratification of remuneration of Cost Auditors for the Financial Year 2020-2021**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modifications, the following resolution as **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and other Rules framed there under, payment of remuneration of ₹ 2,20,000/- plus out of pocket expenses and applicable taxes to M/s. N. D. Birla & Co., Cost Accountants, Ahmedabad (Membership No. 7907), appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company for carrying out Cost Audit of the Company for financial year 2020-2021, be and is hereby approved and ratified."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to above resolution."

5. **Re-appointment of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das (DIN 03627147) as an Independent Director of the Company**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Special Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors in their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, subject to the approval of the Members of the Company and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das (DIN 03627147), who holds the office of Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company till 31st March, 2021, who has submitted a declaration confirming the criteria of Independence under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time, and who is eligible for re-appointment for a second term under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Regulations and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from member proposing his candidature for the office of Director pursuant to Section 160 of Companies Act, 2013, as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company, whose term shall not be subject to retirement by rotation, to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years on the Board of the Company for a term w.e.f. 1st April, 2021 upto 31st March, 2026."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof) be and is hereby authorised to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters or things as may be considered necessary, appropriate, expedient or desirable to give effect to above resolution."

6. **Re-appointment of Shri Sandeep Singh (DIN 01211070) as an Independent Director of the Company**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Special Resolution**:



"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors in their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, subject to the approval of the Members of the Company and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Shri Sandeep Singh (DIN 01211070), who holds the office of Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company till 29th April, 2021, who has submitted a declaration confirming the criteria of Independence under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time, and who is eligible for re-appointment for a second term under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Regulations and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from member proposing his candidature for the office of Director pursuant to Section 160 of Companies Act, 2013, as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company, whose term shall not be subject to retirement by rotation, to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years on the Board of the Company for a term w.e.f. 30th April, 2021 upto 29th April, 2026."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof) be and is hereby authorised to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters or things as may be considered necessary, appropriate, expedient or desirable to give effect to above resolution."

7. Re-appointment of Ms. Maitri Mehta (DIN 07549243) as an Independent Director of the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Special Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors in their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, subject to the approval of the Members of the Company and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Ms. Maitri Mehta (DIN 07549243), who holds the office of Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company till 24th May, 2021, who has submitted a declaration confirming the criteria of Independence under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time, and who is eligible for re-appointment for a second term under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Regulations and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from member proposing her candidature for the office of Director pursuant to Section 160 of Companies Act, 2013, as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company, whose term shall not be subject to retirement by rotation, to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years on the Board of the Company for a term w.e.f. 25th May, 2021 upto 24th May, 2026."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof) be and is hereby authorised to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters or things as may be considered necessary, appropriate, expedient or desirable to give effect to above resolution."

8. To approve the sub-division of one Equity Share of face value of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each into two Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 1/- (Rupee One only) each

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 61(1)(d), 64 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the relevant rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and subject to such approvals, consents, permissions and sanctions as may be necessary from the appropriate authority(ies), consent of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for sub-division of 1 (One) Equity Share of the Company having face value of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each fully paid up into 2 (Two) Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 1/- (Rupee One only) each fully paid up."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT on sub-division, 2 (Two) Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 1/- (Rupee One only) each be allotted in lieu of

existing 1 (One) Equity Share of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each subject to the terms of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and shall rank pari passu in all respects with the existing fully paid Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each of the Company and shall be entitled to participate in full in dividends, as and when declared, after the allotment of the sub-divided Equity Shares."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to the sub-division of equity shares of the Company from face value of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each to face value of ₹ 1/- (Rupee One only) each, the existing Authorised and Paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company as on the Record Date as may be decided by the Board (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof) shall stand sub-divided as given below:

Particulars	Pre Sub-Division			Post Sub-Division		
	No. of shares	Face Value (in ₹)	Total Share Capital (in ₹)	No. of shares	Face Value (in ₹)	Total Share Capital (in ₹)
Authorised Share Capital	25,00,00,000	2	50,00,00,000	50,00,00,000	1	50,00,00,000
Paid Up Share Capital	11,46,67,665	2	22,93,35,330	22,93,35,330	1	22,93,35,330

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to the sub-division of Equity Shares as aforesaid, the existing share certificate(s) in relation to the existing Equity Shares of the face value of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each held in physical form shall be deemed to have been automatically cancelled and be of no effect with effect from the Record Date to be fixed by the Board (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof) and the Company may, without requiring the surrender of the existing share certificate(s), issue the new share certificate(s) of the Company in lieu of such existing share certificate(s), with regard to the sub-divided shares and in case of Equity Shares held in dematerialized form, the number of sub-divided Equity Shares be credited to the respective beneficiary accounts of the Members with the Depository Participants, in lieu of the existing credits, in their existing beneficiary accounts representing the Equity Shares of the Company before sub-division."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof), be and is hereby authorized to fix the Record Date

and to issue new share certificates in lieu of the existing share certificates pursuant to the sub-division as above."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company and / or Company Secretary be and are severally authorized to (a) delegate execution and filing of necessary applications, declarations, and other documents with stock exchanges, depositories, Registrar & Transfer agent and / or any other statutory authority(ies), if any; (b) cancel the existing physical share certificates; (c) settle any question or difficulty that may arise with regard to the sub-division of the shares as aforesaid or for any matters connected herewith or incidental thereto and (d) do all such acts, deeds, things, including all the matters incidental thereto in order to implement the foregoing resolution."

9. To approve alteration of the Capital Clause of Memorandum of Association of the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as **Special Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 13, 61 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the



relevant rules framed thereunder, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) and upon sub-division of equity shares, consent of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to alter and substitute the existing Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company relating to the Authorized Share Capital with the following new clause V:

"V. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 50,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fifty Crores Only) divided into 50,00,00,000 (Fifty Crores) Equity Shares of ₹ 1/- (Rupee One only) each."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof), be and is hereby authorised to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters or things as may be considered necessary, appropriate, expedient or desirable to give effect to above resolution."

By Order of the Board

Manish Gupta

Place : Ahmedabad Chairman & Managing Director
Date : 25th July, 2020 (DIN: 00028196)

Registered Office:

"Ambuja Tower",
Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road,
Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380 059
CIN: L15140GJ1991PLC016151
Phone: 079-61556677, Fax: 079-61556678
Website: www.ambujagroup.com
Email Id: investor-jcsl@ambujagroup.com

NOTES

1. In view of the continuing COVID-19 pandemic, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") vide its circular dated 5th May, 2020 read with circulars dated 8th April, 2020 and 13th April, 2020 (collectively referred to as "MCA Circulars") and Securities and Exchange Board of India vide Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2020/79 dated 12th May, 2020 ("SEBI Circular") has permitted the holding of the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") through VC / OAVM, without the physical presence of the Members at a common venue. In compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act"), SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and MCA Circulars, the AGM of the Company is being held through VC / OAVM.
2. Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, a Member entitled to attend and vote at the AGM is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his / her behalf and the proxy need not be a Member of the Company. Since this AGM is being held pursuant to the MCA Circulars and SEBI Circular through VC / OAVM, physical attendance of Members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, the facility for appointment of proxies by the Members will not be available for the AGM and hence the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this Notice.
3. Body Corporates whose Authorised Representatives are intending to attend the Meeting through VC / OAVM are requested to send to the Company on the Email Id jayvijay@ambujagroup.com, a certified copy of the Board Resolution authorising their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting and through e-voting.
4. In view of the massive outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, social distancing is a pre-requisite and pursuant to General Circular No. 14/2020 dated 8th April, 2020, General Circular No. 17/2020 dated 13th April, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs followed by General Circular No. 20/2020 dated 5th May, 2020, physical attendance of the Members is not required. Hence, Members will have to attend and participate in the ensuing AGM through VC / OAVM.
5. Those Members whose Email Id are not registered can get their Email Id registered as follows:
 - a. Members holding shares in demat form can get their Email Id registered / updated by contacting their respective Depository Participant.
 - b. Members holding shares in the physical form can get their Email Id registered by contacting our Registrar & Share Transfer Agent "Jupiter Corporate Services Limited" on their Email Id

- jayvijay@ambujagroup.com or by sending the duly filled in E-communication registration form enclosed with this Notice to our RTA on their Email Id jayvijay@ambujagroup.com.
- c. Members can also get their Email Id and other details registered by following the steps as mentioned on the website of the Company at www.ambujagroup.com.
 6. The Members can join the AGM in the VC / OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. Instructions and other information for members for attending the AGM through VC / OAVM are given in this Notice under Note No. 36.
 7. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC / OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
 8. As the AGM of the Company is held through VC / OAVM, we therefore request the Members to register themselves as speaker by sending their question / express their views from their registered email address mentioning their name, DP ID and Client ID / folio number, PAN, mobile number at Email Id investor-jcs@ambujagroup.com before 21st August, 2020. The Members who have registered themselves as speaker will only be allowed to ask queries / express their views during the AGM. The Company reserves the right to limit the number of Members asking questions depending on the availability of time at the AGM.
 9. Relevant Explanatory Statement pursuant to provisions of Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Regulation 17 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), in respect of Special Business i.e. item nos. 4 to 9, as set out above is annexed hereto.
 10. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 91 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 10 of Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and pursuant to Regulation 42 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the Register of members and share transfer books of the Company will remain closed from Saturday, 22nd August, 2020 to Saturday, 29th August, 2020 (both the days inclusive).
 11. Members who hold shares in physical form in multiple folios, in identical names or joint holding in the same order of names are requested to send share certificates to Registrar & Share Transfer Agent of the Company, for consolidation into a single folio.
 12. To support the 'Green Initiative', we request the Members of the Company to register their Email Ids with their DP or with the Share Transfer Agent of the Company, to receive documents / notices electronically from the Company in lieu of physical copies. Please note that, in case you have already registered your Email Id, you are not required to re-register unless there is any change in your Email Id. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to send email at jayvijay@ambujagroup.com to update their Email Ids.
 13. As per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) Notification No. SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2018/24 dated 8th June, 2018 and further amendment vide Notification No. SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2018/49 dated 30th November, 2018, requests for effecting transfer of securities (except in case of transmission or transposition of securities) shall not be processed from 1st April, 2019 unless the securities are held in the dematerialized form with the depositories. With the said changes which came into effect from 1st April, 2019, Equity Shares of the Company shall be eligible for transfer only in dematerialized form. Therefore, the Members are requested to take action to dematerialize their physical Equity Shares of the Company promptly.
 14. SEBI has mandated submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market for transaction of transfer, transmission / transposition and deletion of name of deceased holder Members holding shares in demat form are, therefore, requested to submit PAN details to the Depository Participants with whom they have demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN details to the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent of the Company i.e. Jupiter Corporate Services Limited.
 15. Unclaimed dividends upto the financial year 2012-2013 (Interim Dividend) have been deposited with the Investors Education and Protection Fund (IEPF). Unclaimed dividend for the financial year 2013-2014 (Interim Dividend) & onwards will be deposited with the IEPF as per following chart. Those Members who have not encashed the dividend warrant for these years are requested to immediately forward the same, duly discharged to the Company's Share Transfer Agent to facilitate payment of the dividend:



Financial Year	Date of AGM	Date of Dividend Warrant	Due Date of Transfer to Unpaid Account	Due Date of accepting claim by the Company	Due date for Transfer to Investors Education and Protection Fund
2013-2014	13 th September, 2014 Interim : Note: a	15 th November, 2013	30 th November, 2013	26 th October, 2020	30 th November, 2020
2014-2015	12 th September, 2015 Interim : Note: b	24 th September, 2014	11 th October, 2014	6 th September, 2021	11 th October, 2021
2015-2016	10 th September, 2016 Interim : Note: c	20 th February, 2016	5 th March, 2016	30 th January, 2023	5 th March, 2023
2016-2017	9 th September, 2017 Final : Note: d	14 th September, 2017	15 th October, 2017	9 th September, 2024	9 th October, 2024
2017-2018	28 th July, 2018 Final : Note: e	1 st August, 2018	3 rd September, 2018	2 nd September, 2025	2 nd October, 2025
2018-2019	3 rd August, 2019 Final : Note: f	6 th August, 2019	9 th September, 2019	8 th September, 2026	8 th October, 2026
2019-2020	3 rd August, 2020 Interim : Note: g	21 st March, 2020	13 th April, 2020	12 th April, 2027	12 th May, 2027

There are no shares in the demat suspense account or unclaimed suspense account.

Note:

- a. For F.Y. 2013-2014, Interim Dividend @ 35% p.a. was approved at the meeting of Board of Directors held on 26th October, 2013 and was paid as interim dividend and the same was approved / confirmed by the Members at the 23rd Annual General Meeting held on 13th September, 2014.
 - b. For F.Y. 2014-2015, Interim Dividend @ 42% p.a. was approved at the meeting of Board of Directors held on 6th September, 2014 and was paid as interim dividend and the same was approved / confirmed by the Members at the 24th Annual General Meeting held on 12th September, 2015.
 - c. For F.Y. 2015-2016, Interim Dividend @ 40% p.a. was approved at the meeting of Board of Directors held on 30th January, 2016 and was paid as interim dividend and the same was approved / confirmed by the Members at the 25th Annual General Meeting held on 10th September, 2016.
 - d. For F.Y. 2016-2017, Final Dividend @ 40% p.a. was recommended at the meeting of Board of Directors held on 13th May, 2017 and the same was approved and declared by the Members at the 26th Annual General Meeting held on 9th September, 2017 and was paid as Final Dividend.
 - e. For F.Y. 2017-2018, Final Dividend @ 45% p.a. was recommended at the meeting of Board of Directors held on 19th May, 2018 and the same was approved and declared by the Members at the 27th Annual General Meeting held on 28th July, 2018 and was paid as Final Dividend.
- f. For F.Y. 2018-2019, Final Dividend @ 50% p.a. was recommended at the meeting of Board of Directors held on 25th May, 2019 and the same was approved and declared by the Members at the 28th Annual General Meeting held on 3rd August, 2019 and was paid as Final Dividend.
- g. For F.Y. 2019-2020, Interim Dividend @ 50% p.a. was approved at the meeting of Board of Directors held on 7th March, 2020 and the same had been paid to Members / beneficial owners as on record date. The approval of Members to confirm the payment of interim dividend as final dividend for F.Y. 2019-2020 is sought for, at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.
16. In terms of the provisions of Sections 124, 125 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, ("Principle Rules") were notified on 5th September, 2016, further amended by the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Amendment Rules, 2017, ("Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules") which were notified on 28th February, 2017. The Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules provides that the amount of dividend remaining unpaid or unclaimed for a period of 7 (seven) years from the due date is required to be transferred to the IEPF, constituted by the Central Government. Further it also provides the manner of transfer of shares in respect of which dividend has remained unpaid or unclaimed for 7 (seven) consecutive years by the Members, to Demat Account of the IEPF Authority.

17. In compliance with Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules and as per Secretarial Standard - 3 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, the Company had sent reminder letters dated 14th May, 2019, to those Members who have not encashed dividend for a period of 7 (seven) years and whose shares were liable to be transferred to IEPF and simultaneously also published advertisements in newspapers on 21st May, 2019 to enable the Members to make a valid claim for encashment of dividend for the last 7 (seven) years (starting from 2012-2013) and whose dividend were liable to be transferred to IEPF Authority. In absence of any valid claim, unclaimed dividends upto the financial year 2012-2013 (interim dividend) have been deposited with the IEPF of the Central Government on 3rd September, 2019.
18. Further, in compliance with Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules and as per Secretarial Standard - 3 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, the Company had transferred 296229 equity shares of ₹ 2/- each, in respect of interim dividend (2012-2013) which were unclaimed / unpaid for seven consecutive years, to the Demat Account of the IEPF Authority, Ministry of Corporate Affairs maintained with Central Depository Services (India) Limited. The Company has uploaded the details of the aforesaid transfer of shares on the website of the Company www.ambujagroup.com.
19. Members are requested to note that no claim shall lie against the Company in respect of any dividend amount and shares, which were unclaimed and unpaid for a period of 7 years and transferred to IEPF of the Central Government. However, in the event of transfer of shares and the unclaimed dividends amount to IEPF, Members are entitled to claim the same from IEPF by submitting an online application in the prescribed e-Form IEPF-5 available on the website www.iepf.gov.in and sending a physical copy of the same duly signed (as per the specimen signature recorded with the Company) along with the requisite documents enumerated in the e-Form IEPF-5 to the Registered Office of the Company for verification of the claim. It is advised to read the instructions given in the help-kit carefully before filling the form. Members can file only one consolidated claim in a financial year as per the Principle Rules along with IEPF Rules. The brief procedures / steps for claiming shares and / or dividend from IEPF is provided on page no. 149.
20. Unclaimed dividend for the financial year 2013-2014 (interim dividend) & onwards will be deposited with the IEPF as per aforesaid chart as mentioned in Note 15. Members are requested to ensure that they claim their unclaimed dividends, before it is transferred to the IEPF Authority.
21. Pursuant to the provisions of the Investor Education and Protection Fund (uploading of information regarding unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with Companies) Rules, 2012, the Company has uploaded the details of unpaid and unclaimed amounts of dividend lying with the Company as on 3rd August, 2019 (date of last Annual General Meeting) on the website of the Company www.ambujagroup.com and also on the website of Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority, Ministry of Corporate Affairs www.iepf.gov.in.
22. The information regarding the Director(s) who is / are proposed to be re-appointed, as required to be provided under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings issued, is annexed hereto.
23. Members desiring any information as regards to Accounts are requested to send an email to investor-jcsl@ambujagroup.com, 14 days in advance before the date of the meeting to enable the Management to keep full information ready on the date of AGM.
24. Members who wish to inspect the Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of Companies Act, 2013 and Register of Contracts or arrangements in which directors are interested maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and relevant documents referred to in this Notice of AGM and explanatory statement on the date of AGM in electronic mode can send an email to investor-jcsl@ambujagroup.com.
25. The business set out in the Notice will be transacted through electronic voting system and the Company is providing facility for voting by electronic means. Instructions and other information relating to e-voting are given in this Notice under Note No. 35.
26. In case of joint holders, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
27. The Annual Report alongwith the Notice of AGM will be available on Company's website on www.ambujagroup.com.
28. Members of the Company holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialised form as on Benpos date i.e. 31st July, 2020 will receive Annual Report for the financial year 2019-2020 through electronic mode.
29. As per the MCA General Circular No. 20/2020 dated 5th May, 2020 and Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") Circular No.



SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2020/79 dated 12th May, 2020, the Annual Report will be sent through electronic mode to only those Members whose Email Ids are registered with the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent of the Company / Depository Participant.

30. Members are requested to notify any changes in their address to the Company's Registrar & Share Transfer Agent, Jupiter Corporate Services Limited, "Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380 059.
31. Members are requested to quote their Folio No. or DP ID / Client ID, in case shares are in physical / dematerialized form, as the case may be, in all correspondence with the Company / Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.
32. Re-appointment of Directors {Disclosure under Regulation 36(3) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India are set out in the Annexure to the Explanatory Statement}.

At the Meeting, Smt. Sulochana Gupta retires by rotation and being eligible, offer herself for re-appointment. The Board of Directors of the Company recommends her re-appointment. The information or brief profile to be provided for the aforesaid Director is set out in the Annexure to the Explanatory Statement.

As per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to 5 (five) consecutive years on the Board of the Company but shall be eligible for re-appointment on passing special resolution. Accordingly, resolutions proposing re-appointment of Independent Directors are given at item nos. 5 to 7 of this Notice. Details as required in Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of the Directors seeking re-appointment at the AGM are set out in the Annexure to the Explanatory Statement. Requisite declarations have been received from the Directors seeking re-appointment.

33. Since the AGM will be held through VC / OAVM, the Route Map is not annexed to this Notice.
34. The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the Meeting may also attend the Meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.

35. INFORMATION AND OTHER INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO E-VOTING:

- a. In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, as amended from time to time, the Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. The Company has engaged the services of Central Depository Services Limited ("CDSL") as the Agency to provide e-voting facility. The facility of casting votes by a Member using remote e-voting system as well as e-voting on the date of the AGM will be provided by CDSL.
- b. The Board of Directors of the Company has appointed Niraj Trivedi & Co., Practicing Company Secretary, as the Scrutinizer, to scrutinize the e-voting and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner and he has communicated his willingness to be appointed and will be available for same purpose.
- c. Voting rights shall be reckoned on the paid-up value of shares registered in the name of the member / beneficial owner (in case of electronic shareholding) as on the cut-off date i.e. 22nd August, 2020.
- d. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date, i.e. 22nd August, 2020 only shall be entitled to cast their vote either through remote e-voting or through e-voting at the AGM.
- e. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the Meeting, will first count the votes cast at the Meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two (2) witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall provide, not later than forty eight (48) hours of the conclusion of the Meeting, a consolidated Scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
- f. The results shall be declared forthwith by the Chairman or a person so authorised by him in writing on receipt of consolidated report from the

Scrutinizer. The Results declared along with Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website www.ambujagroup.com and on the website of CDSL and shall also be communicated to the BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited. Members may contact at Email Id helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com for any grievances connected with voting by electronic means.

- g. The resolutions shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the Meeting, subject to the same being passed with requisite majority.
- h. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by a member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently or cast the vote again.

Voting Process and other instructions regarding remote e-voting:

The remote e-voting period commences on Wednesday, 26th August, 2020 at 9.00 a.m. and ends on Friday, 28th August, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. During this period, Members of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date i.e. Saturday, 22nd August, 2020, may cast their votes electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by the CDSL for voting thereafter.

Section A: Voting Process

The Members should follow the following steps to cast their votes electronically:

Step 1: Open your web browser during the voting period and log on to the e-voting website: www.evotingindia.com.

Step 2: Click on "Shareholders" to cast your vote(s).

Step 3: Please enter User ID –

- a. For account holders in CDSL: Your 16 digits beneficiary ID.
- b. For account holders in NSDL: Your 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 digits Client ID.
- c. Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.

Step 4: Enter the Image Verification as displayed and click on "LOGIN".

Step 5: If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used. If you have forgotten the password, then enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on "FORGOT PASSWORD" and enter the details as prompted by the system.

Step 6: Follow the steps given below if you are:

- 6.1 holding shares in physical form or holding shares in demat form and are a first time user:

PAN Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN* issued by Income Tax Department (applicable for both demat Members as well as physical Members).

* Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company / Depository Participant are requested to use the sequence number which is mentioned in the covering E-mail.

DOB# Enter the Date of Birth (DOB) as recorded in your demat account or registered with the Company for the said demat account or folio in dd/mm/yyyy format.

Dividend Bank Details# Enter the Dividend Bank Details (account number) as recorded in your demat account or registered with the Company for the said demat account or folio.

Please enter the DOB or Dividend Bank Details in order to login. If the details are not recorded with the depository or Company, please enter the member id / Folio number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned above.

6.2 After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.

6.3 For Demat holding:

Members holding shares in demat form will now reach "PASSWORD CREATION" menu wherein they are required to create their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. **It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.**

For Physical holding:

Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.

Step 7: Click on the EVSN of the Company i.e. 200622006 to vote.



Step 8: On the voting page, you will see “RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION” and against the same the option “YES / NO” for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired for casting your vote. The option “YES” implies that you assent to the resolution and option “NO” implies that you dissent to the resolution.

Step 9: Click on “RESOLUTION FILE LINK” if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.

Step10: After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on “SUBMIT”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “OK”, else to change your vote, click on “CANCEL” and accordingly modify your vote.

Step 11: Once you “CONFIRM” your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote. You can also take print-out of the voting done by you by clicking on “CLICK HERE TO PRINT” option on the voting page.

Step 12: If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.

❖ Members can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app m-voting available for android based mobiles. The m-voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store. iPhone and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.

Section B: Other instructions regarding remote e-voting

i. Non-Individual Members (i.e. Members other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, Custodian etc.) are additionally requested to note and follow the instructions mentioned below, if they are first time user:

- Non-Individual Members and Custodians are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.
- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
- After receiving the login details, The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which user wishes to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.

ii. Non-Individual Members (i.e. Members other than Individuals, HUF, NRI, etc.) are required to upload the following in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same:

- a. Copy of the Board Resolution (where institution itself is voting);
- b. Power of Attorney (PoA) issued in favour of the Custodian (if PoA is not uploaded earlier) as well as Board Resolution of Custodian.

iii. Members holding shares under multiple folios / demat accounts shall choose the voting process separately for each of the folios / demat accounts.

iv. In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (“FAQs”) and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com under help section or call on +91-22-23058542 or +91-22-23058543 during business hours or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.

v. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and become Member of the Company after dispatch of the notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. 22nd August, 2020, may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or Share Transfer Agent's Email Id at jayvijay@ambujagroup.com.

vi. All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Manager, (CDSL) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or call on +91-22-23058542 or +91-22-23058543 during business hours.

Instructions for Members for e-voting on the day of the AGM:

1. The procedure for e-voting is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-voting.
2. Only those Members / Shareholders, who will be present in the AGM through VC / OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-voting system in the AGM.
3. Members who have voted through remote e-voting will be eligible to attend the AGM and participate there at. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM. In case any Member who had voted through remote e-voting, casts his vote again at the e-voting provided during the AGM, then the votes cast during the AGM through e-voting shall be considered as invalid.

4. Members are requested to follow the instructions, if any, provided during the AGM for e-voting.
5. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-voting during the AGM shall be the same person mentioned for remote e-voting.

Process for those shareholders whose email addresses are not registered with the depositories for obtaining login credentials for e-voting for the resolutions proposed in this notice:

- (i) For Physical shareholders - Please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to our RTA Jupiter Corporate Services Limited on their Email Id jayvijay@ambujagroup.com.
- (ii) For Demat shareholders - Please provide Demat account details (CDSL-16 digit beneficiary ID or NSDL-16 digit DP ID + Client ID), Name, Client master or Copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to our RTA, Jupiter Corporate Services Limited on their Email Id jayvijay@ambujagroup.com.
- (iii) The RTA shall co-ordinate with CDSL and provide the login credentials to the above mentioned shareholders.

36. INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC / OAVM:

- a) Members whose Email Ids are already registered with the Depository Participant / Registrar & Share Transfer Agent of the Company and who are desirous to attend the AGM through VC / OAVM can apply at investor-jcs@ambujagroup.com requesting for participation in the AGM, by giving their name as registered in the records of the Company, DP ID / Client ID or Folio Number and the registered Email Id.
- b) Members who are desirous of attending the AGM through VC / OAVM and whose Email Ids are not registered with the RTA of the Company / DP, may get their Email Ids registered as per the instructions provided in point No. 5 of this Notice.
- c) Members who are desirous of attending the AGM may send their request by 14th August, 2020. On successful registration with the Company, the invitation to join the AGM will be sent to the Members on their registered Email Ids latest by 25th August, 2020. This will be done on first come first served basis, limited to 1000 members only.
- d) Members may attend the AGM by following the invitation link sent to their registered Email Id. Members will be able to locate Meeting Id / Password / and JOIN MEETING tab. By Clicking on JOIN MEETING they will be redirected to Meeting Room via browser or by running Temporary Application. In order to join the Meeting, follow the step and provide the required details (mentioned above – Meeting Id / Password / Email Address) and join the Meeting. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through desktops / laptops for better experience.
- e) Members can participate in the AGM through desktops / laptops / smartphones etc. However for better experience and smooth participation, it is advisable to join the meeting through desktops / laptops with high speed internet connectivity.
- f) In case of Android / iPhone connection, Participants will be required to download and install the appropriate application as given in the mail to them. Application may be downloaded from Google Play Store / App Store.
- g) Further Members will be required to allow camera and use Internet audio settings as and when asked while setting up the meeting on Mobile App.
- h) Please note that Participants connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio / Video loss due to fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- i) The helpline number for joining the Meeting through Electronic Mode will be provided in the Meeting Invitation which will be sent to the eligible applicants.
- j) Institutional Shareholders are encouraged to participate at the AGM through VC / OAVM and vote thereat.
37. In line with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs General Circular No. 17/2020 dated 13th April, 2020, the Notice calling AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.ambujagroup.com. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively and the AGM Notice is also available on the website of CDSL (agency for providing the e-voting facility) i.e. www.evotingindia.com.
38. Investor Grievance Redressal:- The Company has designated an Email Id investor-jcs@ambujagroup.com to enable investors to register their complaints, if any.



ANNEXURE TO NOTICE

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO PROVISIONS OF SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH REGULATION 17 OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 (INCLUDING ANY STATUTORY MODIFICATION(S) OR RE-ENACTMENT THEREOF, FOR THE TIME BEING IN FORCE)

ITEM NO. 4

Ratification of remuneration of Cost Auditors for the Financial Year 2020-2021

The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee in their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, has approved the appointment and remuneration of M/s. N. D. Birla & Co., Cost Accountants, Ahmedabad (Membership No. 7907) as Cost Auditors to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2021.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors has to be subsequently ratified by the Members of the Company.

Accordingly, consent of the Members is sought for passing an Ordinary Resolution as set out in this item of the Notice for ratification of the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors for the financial year 2020-2021.

None of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in this resolution.

The Board of Directors recommends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No. 4 of the Notice for approval by the Members of the Company.

ITEM NO. 5

Re-appointment of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das (DIN 03627147) as an Independent Director of the Company

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder and as per Regulation 17 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 at the 25th Annual General Meeting held on 10th September, 2016, Shri Vishwavir Saran Das was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company for a period of 5 (five) consecutive years for a term upto 31st March, 2021. Since Shri Vishwavir Saran Das will complete his first term as an Independent Director of the Company on 31st March, 2021, he is eligible for re-appointment for one more term.

Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, aged 67 years, is B.A. (Economics), MBA (Specialization in HRM) and Certified Associate of Indian Institute of Bankers. He retired as Executive Director in Reserve Bank of India (RBI) where he served for over 36 years in almost all central banking areas. At the time of his retirement on 31st July, 2012, his responsibilities related to the oversight of Financial Stability, Communication, Financial Education and Board matters. He was also the Appellate Authority under the Right to Information Act. During his long tenure with RBI, he has led in many functional areas such as HR, banking regulation / supervision, regulation of NBFCs, foreign exchange regulations, promotion of lending to the priority sectors, financial inclusion and financial literacy, payment and settlement systems, O&M, IT projects, currency management, public debt management and central bank accounting systems and policies. He has served on the Working Group constituted by the Financial Stability Board to study the impact of regulatory reforms on Emerging Market Developing Economies. He is on the Board of the Company since 1st April, 2016 as an Independent Professional Director. He is also on the panel of arbitrators of the National Stock Exchange of India Limited, BSE Limited and MCX Limited, advisor to Gujarat Urban Co-operative Bank's Federation, Open Futures Private Limited & Centre for Tax Awareness & Research. His other Directorships include IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited and Assets Care & Reconstruction Enterprise Limited. He is member of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Share Transfer Committee of the Company. As on 31st March, 2020, he does not hold any shares of the Company.

As per the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors in their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, subject to approval of Members at this Annual General Meeting and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and Regulations 16(1)(b), 17 and other applicable provisions, if any, of Chapter IV of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and based on his skills, rich experience, knowledge, contributions, continued valuable guidance to the management made by him during his tenure and outcome of performance evaluation of the Independent Directors, the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the re-appointment of Shri Vishwavir

Saran Das (DIN 03627147) as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company for the second term of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 1st April, 2021 upto 30th April, 2026.

Notice under Section 160 of the Act, has been received from a member intending to propose the candidature of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das for re-appointment as Director of the Company. Shri Vishwavir Saran Das has given his consent to act as Director.

In the opinion of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors of the Company, Shri Vishwavir Saran Das is not disqualified from being appointed as Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act. The Company has received a declaration from Shri Vishwavir Saran Das that he meets the criteria of independence as stipulated under Section 149(6) read with Schedule IV of the Act and Rules made thereunder and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations, for his appointment as an Independent Director of the Company and is independent of the management.

His term of office shall not liable to be determined by rotation. Copy of the draft letter for re-appointment of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das as an Independent Director, setting out the terms and conditions of re-appointment is available for inspection in electronic mode. Shareholders may write to the Company at investor-jcsl@ambujagroup.com in that regard, by mentioning "Request for Inspection" in the subject of the email.

Disclosure under Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India are set out in the Annexure to the Explanatory Statement.

The Board considers that his continued association would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to continue to avail services of Shri Vishwavir Saran Das as an Independent Director.

Except Shri Vishwavir Saran Das, being an appointee, none of the other Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in this resolution set out in the Notice. This Explanatory Statement may also be regarded as an appropriate disclosure under the Listing Regulations (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force).

The Board of Directors recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 5 of the Notice for approval by the Members of the Company.

ITEM NO. 6

Re-appointment of Shri Sandeep Singh (DIN 01211070) as an Independent Director of the Company

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if

any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder and as per Regulation 17 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 at the 25th Annual General Meeting held on 10th September, 2016, Shri Sandeep Singh was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company for a period of 5 (five) consecutive years for a term upto 29th April, 2021. Since Shri Sandeep Singh will complete his first term as an Independent Director of the Company on 29th April, 2021, he is eligible for re-appointment for one more term.

Shri Sandeep Singh, aged 54 years, is a B.Sc., LL. B. and is an advocate by profession. He is a Partner of M/s. Singh & Co., Advocates & Notary. He is enrolled as an Advocate with the Bar Council of Gujarat in the year 1989. He is also member of International Bar Association. His other Directorships include The Sandesh Limited and Adani Green Energy Limited. He is Chairman of Audit Committee & Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company. He is Chairman of Audit Committee and member of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of Adani Green Energy Limited. He is also member of Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of The Sandesh Limited. As on 31st March, 2020, he does not hold any shares of the Company.

As per the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors in their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, subject to approval of Members at this Annual General Meeting and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and Regulations 16(1)(b), 17 and other applicable provisions, if any, of Chapter IV of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) based on his skills, rich experience, knowledge, contributions, continued valuable guidance to the management made by him during his tenure and outcome of performance evaluation of the Independent Directors, the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for the re-appointment of Shri Sandeep Singh (DIN 01211070) as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company for the second term of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 30th April, 2021 upto 29th April, 2026 and he shall not be liable to retire by rotation as provided under Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.



Notice under Section 160 of the Act, has been received from a member intending to propose the candidature of Shri Sandeep Singh, for re-appointment as Director of the Company. Shri Sandeep Singh has given his consent to act as Director.

In the opinion of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors of the Company, Shri Sandeep Singh is not disqualified from being appointed as Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act. The Company has received a declaration from Shri Sandeep Singh that he meets the criteria of independence as stipulated under Section 149(6) read with Schedule IV of the Act and Rules made thereunder and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations, for his appointment as an Independent Director of the Company and is independent of the management.

His term of office shall not liable to be determined by rotation. Copy of the draft letter for re-appointment of Shri Sandeep Singh as an Independent Director, setting out the terms and conditions of re-appointment is available for inspection in electronic mode. Shareholders may write to the Company at investor-jcs@ambujagroup.com in that regard, by mentioning "Request for Inspection" in the subject of the email.

Disclosure under Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India are set out in the Annexure to the Explanatory Statement.

The Board considers that his continued association would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to continue to avail services of Shri Sandeep Singh as an Independent Director.

Except Shri Sandeep Singh, being an appointee, none of the other Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 6. This Explanatory Statement may also be regarded as an appropriate disclosure under the Listing Regulations (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force).

The Board of Directors recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice for approval by the Members of the Company.

ITEM NO. 7

Re-appointment of Ms. Maitri Mehta (DIN 07549243) as an Independent Director of the Company

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder and as per Regulation 17 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 at the 28th Annual General Meeting held on 3rd August, 2019, Ms. Maitri Mehta was appointed as an Independent Director of the Company

for a period of 2 (two) consecutive years for a term upto 24th May, 2021. Since Ms. Maitri Mehta will complete her first term as an Independent Director of the Company on 24th May 2021, she is eligible for re-appointment for one more term.

Ms. Maitri Mehta, aged 38 years, is a practicing Cost Accountant. She is a fellow member of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India (FCMA), MBA (Finance) and fellow member of Insurance Institute of India (FIIL-Life). She is proficient in the field of Cost and Management Accountancy and has an experience of more than 10 years. Her other Directorships include Sintex Industries Limited (ceased w.e.f. 12th May, 2020), Aksharchem (India) Limited, Dishman Carbogen Amcis Limited, Carbogen Amcis AG, Switzerland, Adani Power (Jharkhand) Limited, Adani Logistics Services Private Limited, Raipur Energen Limited and Adani Green Energy (MP) Limited. She is member of Audit Committee of the Company. She is also member of Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of Aksharchem (India) Limited. As on 31st March, 2020, she does not hold any shares of the Company.

As per the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors in their respective meetings held on 23rd May, 2020, subject to approval of Members at this Annual General Meeting and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and any other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and based on her skills, rich experience, knowledge, contributions, continued valuable guidance to the management made by her during her tenure and outcome of performance evaluation of the Independent Directors, the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for the re-appointment of Ms. Maitri Mehta (DIN 07549243) as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company for the second term of 5 (five) years w.e.f. 25th May, 2021 upto 24th May, 2026 and she shall not be liable to retire by rotation as provided under Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Notice under Section 160 of the Act, has been received from a member intending to propose the candidature of Ms. Maitri Mehta for re-appointment as Director of the Company. Ms. Maitri Mehta has given her consent to act as Director.

In the opinion of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors of the Company, Ms. Maitri Mehta is not disqualified from being appointed as Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act. The Company has received a declaration from Ms. Maitri Mehta that she meets the criteria of

independence as stipulated under Section 149(6) read with Schedule IV of the Act and Rules made thereunder and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations, for her appointment as an Independent Director of the Company and is independent of the management.

Her term of office shall not liable to be determined by rotation. Copy of the draft letter for re-appointment of Ms. Maitri Mehta as an Independent Director, setting out the terms and conditions of re-appointment is available for inspection in electronic mode. Shareholders may write to the Company at investor-jcls@ambujagroup.com in that regard, by mentioning "Request for Inspection" in the subject of the email.

Disclosure under Regulation 36(3) of the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India are set out in the Annexure to the Explanatory Statement.

The Board considers that her continued association would be of immense benefit to the Company and it is desirable to continue to avail services of Ms. Maitri Mehta as an Independent Director.

Except Ms. Maitri Mehta, being an appointee, none of the other Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item no. 7. This Explanatory Statement may also be regarded as an appropriate disclosure under the Listing Regulations (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force).

The Board of Directors recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 7 of the Notice for approval by the Members of the Company.

ITEM NOS. 8 & 9

To consider the sub-division of one Equity Share of face value of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each into two Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 1/- (Rupee One only) each and to consider alteration of the Capital Clause of Memorandum of Association

The market price of the Company's Equity Shares has grown steadily over the past several years owing to the Company's strong financial performance and sound asset quality. In order to augment the affordability of the Company's Equity Shares and participation of the retail / individual investors and thereby facilitate more liquidity of the Company's Equity Shares, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 25th July, 2020 has approved and recommended sub-division (stock split) of each Equity Share of the Company having present face value of ₹ 2/- each into 2 (Two) Equity Shares of ₹ 1/- each, subject to the approval of members.

Further the article 68(c) of the Article of Association permits sub-division of shares subject to the approval of members. The Record Date for the aforesaid sub-division of Equity Shares will be fixed by the Board (which term shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, be deemed to include a duly authorised 'Committee' thereof) after the obtaining the approval of the members.

Presently, the Authorized Share Capital of the Bank is ₹ 50,00,00,000/- divided into 25,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- (Rupees Two only) each. The sub-division of Equity Shares as proposed hereunder would require consequential amendment to the existing Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company. The Authorized Capital will consist of 50,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 1/- (Rupee One only) each after the amendment. Article 4 of the Articles of Association states that the Authorized Capital would be of such amount as stated in Clause V of the Memorandum of Association and hence is not being amended.

Copy of Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company is available for inspection in electronic mode. Shareholders may write to the Company at investor-jcls@ambujagroup.com in that regard, by mentioning "Request for Inspection" in the subject of the email.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, in these resolutions, except to the extent of their shareholding, if any, in the Company.

The Board of Directors is of opinion that the aforesaid sub-division of equity shares is in best interest of the Company and hence recommends the Ordinary Resolution set out in Item No. 8 and Special Resolution set out at Item No. 9 of the Notice for approval by the Members of the Company.

By Order of the Board

Manish Gupta

**Place : Ahmedabad Chairman & Managing Director
Date : 25th July, 2020 (DIN: 00028196)**

Registered Office:

"Ambuja Tower",
Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road,
Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej,
Ahmedabad - 380 059
CIN: L15140GJ1991PLC016151
Phone: 079-61556677
Fax: 079-61556678
Website: www.ambujagroup.com
Email Id: investor-jcls@ambujagroup.com



ANNEXURE TO THE EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

PURSUANT TO REGULATION 36 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 (INCLUDING ANY STATUTORY MODIFICATION(S) OR RE-ENACTMENT(S) THEREOF, FOR THE TIME BEING IN FORCE) AND SECRETARIAL STANDARD-2 ISSUED BY THE INSTITUTE OF COMPANY SECRETARIES OF INDIA, INFORMATION ABOUT THE DIRECTORS PROPOSED TO BE RE-APPOINTED IS FURNISHED BELOW:

Name of Director	Smt. Sulochana Gupta	Shri Vishwavir Saran Das	Shri Sandeep Singh	Ms. Maitri Mehta
Directors Identification Number (DIN)	00028225	03627147	01211070	07549243
Age	66 years	67 years	54 years	38 years
Qualification	Undergraduate	B.A. (Economics), MBA (Specialization in HRM) and Certified Associate of Indian Institute of Bankers	B.Sc., LL. B.	Cost & Management Accountant in Practice
Experience and expertise	More than 41 years of expertise in Business Management	Over 36 years of expertise in banking, HR, finance and legal sectors	31 years, experience in legal field	More than 10 years of experience as Practicing Cost Accountant, fellow member of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India (FCMA), MBA (Finance) and fellow member of Insurance Institute of India (FIII-Life), Proficient in the field of Cost and Management Accountancy
Date of first Appointment on the Board of the Company	21 st August, 1991	1 st April, 2016	30 th April, 2016	25 th May, 2019
Shareholding in Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited	24976468	Nil	Nil	Nil
Terms and conditions of re-appointment	Smt. Sulochana Gupta retires by rotation at the ensuing AGM and being eligible, seeks re-appointment. The terms and conditions of re-appointment of Smt. Sulochana Gupta are in accordance with the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and other applicable laws, as may be applicable	Terms and conditions of re-appointment are as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company as displayed on Company website i.e. www.ambujagroup.com	Terms and conditions of re-appointment are as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company as displayed on Company website i.e. www.ambujagroup.com	Terms and conditions of re-appointment are as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company as displayed on Company website i.e. www.ambujagroup.com
Remuneration last drawn	Refer to Report on Corporate Governance	-	-	-
Number of Meetings of the Board attended during the year	5	5	3	5
List of Directorship held in other companies	- Jay Agriculture and Horticulture Products Private Limited - Jay Ambe Infra Projects Private Limited - Esveeghee Realty (Gujarat) Private Limited - Esveeghee Starch and Chemicals Private Limited	- IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited - Assets Care & Reconstruction Enterprise Limited	- The Sandesh Limited - Adani Green Energy Limited	- Sintex Industries Limited (ceased w.e.f. 12 th May, 2020) - Dishman Carbogen Amcis Limited - Akshar Chem (India) Limited - Adani Power (Jharkhand) Limited - Carbogen Amcis AG, Switzerland - Adani Logistics Services Private Limited - Raipur Energen Limited - Adani Green Energy (MP) Limited
Membership / Chairmanship in Committees of other companies as on date	Refer to Report on Corporate Governance	Refer to Report on Corporate Governance	Refer to Report on Corporate Governance	Refer to Report on Corporate Governance
Relationships between Directors inter-se	Refer to Report on Corporate Governance	Nil	Nil	Nil

E-COMMUNICATION REGISTRATION FORM

(Only for members holding shares in physical form)

Date:

To,
Jupiter Corporate Services Limited
“Ambuja Tower”, Opp. Sindhu Bhavan,
Sindh Bhavan Road, Bodakdev,
P.O. Thaltej,
Ahmedabad – 380 059

UNIT – GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED

Dear Sir,

Sub: Registration of Email Id for serving of Notices / Annual Reports through electronic mode by Company

We hereby register our Email Id for the purpose of receiving the notices, Annual Reports and other documents / information in electronic mode to be sent by the Company:

Folio No. :
Email Id :
Name of the First / Sole Shareholder :
Signature :

Note : Shareholder(s) are requested to notify the Company as and when there is any change in the email address.



SHAREHOLDERS' REFERENCER

(I) Exchange of Shares:

(a) Members holding shares in physical form:

1. Members of erstwhile Gujarat Ambuja Cotspin Limited (GACL) (Also known as Gujarat Ambuja Steel Limited and Ambuja Foods Limited), Gujarat Ambuja Proteins Limited (GAPL) and Jupiter Biotech Limited (Formerly known as Gujarat Vita Pharma Limited) (hereinafter also referred as Amalgamating Companies) are requested to send their shares of above companies for exchange at the Registered Office of the Company to get shares of Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited (GAEL and / or Company).
2. Members holding equity shares of ₹ 10/- each of GAEL are also requested to send at the Registered Office of the Company their ₹ 10/- face value shares to get sub-divided ₹ 2/- face value equity shares certificates of GAEL.
3. Equity Shares of the Company are under compulsory dematerialization and to get benefits of dematerialization, please send equity shares of GAEL of ₹ 2/- each for dematerialization through your Depository Participant (DP). ISIN No. of the Company is INE036B01022.
4. Kindly get your shares transmitted in the name of second holder / legal heirs, in case of death of first holder / single holder, as the case may be, at the earliest.
5. Kindly register your change of address with the Company and get acknowledgement for registration.
6. As per Regulation 40(7) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, all transferee(s) as well as transferor(s) are compulsorily required to submit copy of PAN card alongwith transfer form, in absence of which, request for transfer will be rejected. In cases where PAN card is not available i.e. in case of residents of Sikkim, the requirement of PAN card may be substituted with Identity proof.
7. Members holding shares in physical form and desirous of making nomination may request for Form No. SH-13 from the Company or Share Transfer Agent, Jupiter Corporate Services Limited. Nomination Form is also available on the website of the Company i.e. www.ambujagroup.com.
8. Please quote your Folio No. and other details in all communication / correspondence with the Company and / or Share Transfer Agent of the Company.

(b) Members holding shares in dematerialised form:

1. Kindly update your change of address and bank details / particulars along with MICR Code, Core Banking Account Number with your Depository Participant (DP) to get corporate benefits and serve you better.
2. Kindly quote your Client ID along with DP ID in all your correspondence / communication with the Company and / or Share Transfer Agent of the Company.

(II) Dividend (Physical and Demat Shares):

If you are holding unpaid dividend warrants not received by you for the financial year as referred in notes to Notice of the Meeting, you are requested to send the same for issuance of demand draft with original cancelled cheque leaf / apply for duplicate dividend warrants. In view of provisions of Sections 124 and 125 of the Companies Act, 2013, the amount of dividend remaining unclaimed for a period of 7 (seven) years shall be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF). In view of the above, all shareholders are requested to ensure that any dividend payable to them, are claimed without any delay.

(III) Refunds to claimants from Fund:

In the event of transfer of shares and the unclaimed dividends to IEPF, members are entitled to claim the same from IEPF by submitting an online application in the prescribed e-Form IEPF-5 available on the website www.iepf.gov.in and sending a physical copy of the same duly signed to the Company along with the requisite documents enumerated in the e-Form IEPF-5. It is advised to read the instructions given in the help-kit carefully before filling the form. Members can file only one consolidated claim in a financial year as per the IEPF Rules. Please go through this link placed on the website of the Company <https://ambujagroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/IEPF-NEW.PDF> for refund of claims from IEPF authority.

(IV) Dematerialization of Equity Shares:

Trading in the shares of the Company can be done in dematerialized form only. Dematerialization would facilitate paperless trading through state-of-the-art technology, quick transfer of corporate benefits to Members and avoid inherent problems of bad deliveries, loss in postal transit, theft and mutilation of share certificate and will not attract any stamp duty. Hence, we request all those Members who have still not dematerialized their shares to get their shares dematerialized at the earliest.

(V) Bank Mandate:

1. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) vide its press release dated 3rd September, 2015 had issued the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Regulations") applicable from 1st December, 2015 to all listed entities pursuant to which the listed entities are required to use any of the electronic mode of payment facility approved by the Reserve Bank of India, in the manner specified in Schedule I of the Regulations, for the payment of (a) dividends; (b) interest; (c) redemption or repayment amounts. Accordingly, the Members, holding shares in physical form, are requested to update their address or provide / update their bank mandate (including details of MICR, IFSC etc.) with the Company or Share Transfer Agent, Jupiter Corporate Services Limited (STA) and Members holding shares in dematerialized form are requested to intimate any change in their address or to change / update bank mandate with their Depository Participant (DP) to enable the Company or STA for making arrangements for electronic credit of dividend / other benefits to Members.
2. Kindly note that as per RBI notification, with effect from 1st October, 2009 the remittance of money through Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) is replaced by National Electronic Clearing Service (NECS) and banks have been instructed to move to the NECS platform with immediate effect. The advantages of NECS over ECS include faster credit of remittances to beneficiary's account, coverage of more bank branches and ease of operations for remitting agencies.
3. NECS essentially operates on the new and unique bank account number allotted by banks post implementation of Core Banking Solutions (CBS) for centralized processing of inward instructions and efficiency in handling bulk transactions.
4. In this regard, if you hold shares in electronic form, please furnish the new Bank Account Number allotted to you by your bank after implementation of CBS, along with a photocopy of a cheque pertaining to the concerned account, to your DP, at your convenience and for shares held in physical form to Share Transfer Agent, Jupiter Corporate Services Limited. This will further facilitate to comply with Regulation 12 of the Regulations in terms of printing the bank account details of the Members on physical payment instruments.
5. If you do not provide your new account number allotted after implementation of CBS by your bank to your DP, please note that ECS to your old account may either be rejected or returned.
6. NRI Members of the Company are requested to update their bank account details with the Share Transfer Agent / Company, for getting the electronic credit of dividend / other benefits.
7. Please ignore the instruction above, in case you have already submitted the necessary details to your DP / Share Transfer Agent of the Company, as the case may be.

(VI) Updation of Email Ids - A Green Initiative:

With a view to conserve natural resources, we request Members to update and register their email addresses with their Depository Participants (DP) or with the Company, as the case may be, to enable the Company to send communications including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars etc. electronically.

(VII) Share Transfer Agent:

Kindly note that Share Transfer Agent of the Company is **Jupiter Corporate Services Limited, "Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380 059** and Members / beneficial owners of equity shares are requested to address all correspondences to Jupiter Corporate Services Limited and / or to the Company only.

(VIII) Mandatory update of PAN and Bank Account Details:

With reference to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/DOP1/CIR/P/2018/73 dated 20th April, 2018, security holders whose ledger folios have incomplete details with respect to PAN and Bank Account details; they need to provide such particulars as are mandatorily required to be furnished to the Issuer Company / RTA for registration in the folio.



Those security holders whose folio(s) do not have complete details relating to their PAN and Bank Account, or where there is any change in the bank account details provided earlier, have to compulsorily furnish the details to the RTA / Company for registration / updation.

The members need to submit the following documents to the RTA / Company to update the records:

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card of all the security holders. For resident of Sikkim, the requirement of PAN card may be substituted with a valid Identity proof issued by Government.
- Cancelled Cheque leaf with name of account holder / joint account holders, Bank A/c No., Bank Name, type of account, IFSC and MICR Code. In case Cheque does not bear the name of security holder, bank attested copy of the first page of passbook showing name of account holder of the first security holder or statement of the first security holder attested by the Bank.
- Address proof (self-attested copy of Aadhaar card / Electricity bill / Telephone bill / Passport) of the first holder.
- Any change in the name of holders.

Kindly note that all the above documents are mandatorily to be submitted (in case not submitted so far) with the Company / RTA for processing the payment of dividend / transfer / transmission / issue of duplicate share certificate / correction of errors etc.

In case of non-submission or in case no response is received from the concerned shareholder, any future transactions for above matters shall be subject to enhanced due diligence by the Company.

Further the Mandate Form for updation of aforesaid documents is provided on Page No. 148. You are requested to accordingly, update the required details.

Ref. No. JCSL/PAN/1

To,
Jupiter Corporate Services Limited
Unit: Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited
“Ambuja Tower”,
Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road,
Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej,
Ahmedabad – 380 059

Dear Sir,

Subject: Updation of PAN and Bank details against our shareholding

With reference to the above captioned subject, we are providing the following details for updation of records:

- i. Self-attested copy of PAN Card of all the security holders;
- ii. Original Cancelled Cheque leaf with name of account holder / joint account holders, Bank A/c No., Bank Name, type of account, IFSC and MICR Code / copy of the first page of bank passbook / statement of the 1st security holder attested by the bank [delete whichever is not applicable] (in cases where the cheque does not bear the name of the security holder); and
- iii. Address proof (self attested copy of Aadhar Card / Electricity bill / Telephone bill / Passport) of the first holder

Folio No.	
Name of the security holder(s)	
Address of the 1 st security holder as per the Share Certificate	
Mobile No. / Telephone No.	
Email Id	

Bank Account Details: (for electronic credit of unpaid dividends and all future dividends)									
Name of the Bank									
Name of the Branch									
Account Number (as appearing in cheque book)									
Account Type (Saving / Current / Cash Credit)	Saving			Current			Cash Credit		
9 Digit MICR Number (as appearing on the MICR cheque issued by the Bank)									
11 Digit IFCSC									

	PAN	Name				Signature		
First holder								
Joint Holder 1:								
Joint Holder 2:								

Date:

Place:

Name and Signature of Account holder(s)

NB: The above details will not be updated if the supporting documents (duly self-attested / attested by bank) are not attached.



Steps for filing Web Form IEPF-5

Before filing Web Form IEPF-5, please download Instruction Kit from link <http://iepf.gov.in/IEPF/corporates.html>

Steps to be followed for submission of Form online:

1. **Follow the below link: (for User Registration)**
<http://www.mca.gov.in/mcafoportal/loadUserRegistration.do?link=loadUserRegistration>
2. **After completion of registration, follow the below link: (for Login in website)**
<http://www.mca.gov.in/mcafoportal/iepf5Service.do>
3. **After logging in, follow below link for filing of online Form IEPF-5 and follow the instructions as directed in link:**
<http://www.mca.gov.in/mcafoportal/run/iepf5>

Insert below details of the Company:

- a. Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of Company: L15140GJ1991PLC016151
- b. Name of the Company: Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited
- c. Address of registered office of the Company:
“Ambuja Tower”, Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road,
Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad – 380 059.
- d. Email Id of the Company: cs@ambujagroup.com

Guidelines to file online Web Form IEPF-5

Personal details of claimant

1. Enter your name, father's name, date of birth and PAN. After this, you need to click on VERIFY PAN. Unless your PAN gets verified, the system will not go ahead. Further note that the PAN verification may not be successful if your name in income tax back-office data and PAN front display is different. In such a case, you may check your name in your income tax return.
2. The address of the applicant should be as per his / her address proof: Aadhar or Passport / OCI / PIO Card No. (in case of NRI / foreigners).

After this, the Claimant needs to file the details of the Company in respect of which it is filing the claim. The Claimant may directly fill the following details:

- a. Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of Company: L15140GJ1991PLC016151
- b. Name of the Company: Gujarat Ambuja Exports Limited
- c. Address of registered officer of the Company:
“Ambuja Tower”, Opp. Sindhu Bhavan, Sindhu Bhavan Road,
Bodakdev, P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad – 380 059.
- d. Email Id of the Company: cs@ambujagroup.com

Now, the system will further ask a question: Is it a case covered under rule 7 (8) & 7 (9) of IEPF Rules, 2016? Select the radio button 'Yes' if the case is related to transmission OR else select 'No'.

If Yes is selected, applicant is filing an application as legal heir of deceased Member, he / she will file details of original security holder, his / her relationship and number of all legal heirs. Maximum of 10 and Minimum of 1 beneficiary can be added. The form will ask the name of all beneficiaries to be entered.

Details of claims

Now, the Form will ask whether you are filing the Form only for the amount or for both the – share and amount.

Claim of shares

While claiming shares, the applicant can enter details of up to 15 folios for one company. It will ask for the type of holding whether physical or demat (original holding), folio number / demat account number, type of shares (Equity or Preference) and the number of shares.

Claim of amount

While claiming amount, one person can file up to total of 15 numbers of claims. This is irrespective of the folio under which you are claiming.

These claims of the amount may be for (a) Unpaid Dividend (b) Application Money due for refund (c) Matured Deposits (d) Matured Debentures and (e) others.

The reason for non-receipt or non-encashment may be:

- Change in Address
- Death of original Claimant
- Loss of Original Documents
- Others

Bank details

Thereafter the applicant shall file his / her bank account details in which the amount of claim may be refunded by the IEPF. It requires bank account number, Bank Name, IFSC Code and bank branch details.

Demat details

The applicant needs to mention details of demat account.

Mandatory online attachments

Please attach the following mandatory documents:

- A. Aadhar card of the claimant and if joint holders are there, copy of Aadhar card of all joint holders;
- B. Passport, OCI and PIO card in case of foreigners and NRI;
- C. Client Master List of Demat A/c of the claimant;
- D. Proof of entitlement (Bonds / Debentures / Fixed Deposit receipts / Certificate of share / Interest warrant / Dividend warrant, Application No. / Statement of transaction etc.).

Physical submission of documents

The Applicant shall send the following attachments to the Nodal Officer (IEPF) of the Company at its registered office in an envelope marked "Claim for refund from IEPF Authority" for initiating the verification for the claim:

1. Print out of duly filled claim form with claimant's signature and in case of joint holders, Form to be signed by all the joint holders along with annexures submitted with the form.
2. Copy of acknowledgement generated after uploading the claim Form IEPF 5.
3. Copy of Indemnity Bond (original) which will be auto-generated, after uploading the claim Form IEPF 5 with claimant's signature to be executed on a Non-Judicial Stamp Paper Stamp Paper of the value as prescribed under the Stamp Act (according to State) if the amount of the claim is ₹ 10,000/- or more.
4. Advance Stamped receipt which will be auto-generated, after uploading the claim Form IEPF 5 with claimant's signature and two witnesses (after pasting revenue stamp).
5. In case of shares held in physical form, original certificates / shares thereto are to be attached / enclosed with the Form.
6. Original cancelled cheque leaf
7. In case any joint holder is deceased, copy of death certificate to be attached.
8. Other optional documents, (if any).

OTP verification

The Applicant shall enter his / her mobile number and email address. OTP shall be received for verification purpose. On verification, the application may be submitted.



FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS - STANDALONE

(₹ in crores)

	2019-2020	2018-2019	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016
SALES, PROFIT & DIVIDEND					
Revenue	3826.12	4033.08	3385.74	3404.65	2786.69
EBDTA	291.23	384.02	326.39	293.58	195.49
EBIT	190.45	288.37	250.10	222.16	129.32
Profit before Exceptional Items and Tax (PBT)	181.35	269.55	232.16	199.37	119.41
Profit after Tax (PAT)	145.84	198.15	179.88	158.55	100.43
Dividend (Amount)	11.47	11.47	10.32	9.17	11.07
Total Dividend Per share (₹)	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.80	0.80
Special Dividend Per Share (₹)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Normal Dividend Per Share (₹)	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.80	0.80
FINANCIAL POSITION					
Equity Share Capital	22.93	22.93	22.93	22.93	27.67
Reserves and Surplus	1303.53	1185.31	999.42	830.17	892.95
Long Term Borrowings	1.44	0.78	7.24	14.48	21.72
Capital Employed	1327.90	1209.02	1029.59	867.58	942.34
Gross Block	1133.40	1022.56	968.71	733.17	627.30
Net Block	787.20	752.30	771.06	606.28	567.11
Investments	22.13	52.45	42.62	47.13	77.17
Net Current Assets	548.04	391.52	197.97	81.45	255.10
RETURN					
On Sales (PBT)%	4.74	6.68	6.86	5.86	4.29
On Capital Employed (EBIT)%	14.34	23.85	24.29	25.61	13.72
On Shareholders' Fund (PAT)%	10.99	16.40	17.59	18.59	10.91
Earning Per share (₹)	12.72	17.28	15.69	11.50	7.26

FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS - SEGMENT WISE

(₹ in crores)

Sr. Particulars No.	2019-2020	2018-2019	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016
1 Segment Revenue					
a) Cotton Yarn Division	169.34	239.75	258.47	219.69	172.21
b) Maize Processing Segment	1970.89	1871.09	1349.59	1305.56	1105.55
c) Other Agro Processing Segment	1666.69	1900.69	1759.71	1846.50	1488.25
d) Power Division	9.67	9.91	8.86	10.12	10.43
Total	3816.59	4021.44	3376.63	3381.87	2776.44
2 Segment Results (Profit before tax and interest from each segment)					
a) Cotton Yarn Division	(13.40)	(7.94)	(7.43)	6.69	(14.35)
b) Maize Processing Segment	170.56	254.77	160.72	149.94	147.89
c) Other Agro Processing Segment	69.20	71.69	129.90	80.78	10.47
d) Power Division	6.03	6.85	5.29	7.68	7.61
Total	232.39	325.37	288.48	245.09	151.62
Less: i) Finance cost	9.10	18.82	17.94	22.79	9.91
Profit before tax from ordinary activities before tax and exceptional items	223.29	306.55	270.54	222.30	141.71
Less : ii) Net unallocable (Income) / Expenditure	(41.94)	(37.00)	(38.38)	(22.93)	(22.30)
Profit from ordinary activities before tax and after exceptional items	181.35	269.55	232.16	199.37	119.41
Add: Extraordinary items	0	0	0	0	0
Profit before tax after extraordinary items (PBT)	181.35	269.55	232.16	199.37	119.41
3 Capital Employed (Segment Assets - Segment Liabilities)					
a) Cotton Yarn Division	70.00	126.33	125.81	140.44	128.30
b) Maize Processing Segment	922.26	844.01	904.32	735.05	537.22
c) Other Agro Processing Segment	396.93	404.17	530.57	499.96	390.16
d) Power Division	23.74	25.57	26.54	28.89	114.05
4 RATIOS					
EBIT as % of Sales					
a) Cotton Yarn Division	(7.92)	(3.31)	(2.87)	3.05	(8.33)
b) Maize Processing Segment	8.65	13.62	11.91	11.48	13.38
c) Other Agro Processing Segment	4.15	3.77	7.38	4.37	0.70
d) Power Division	62.37	69.12	59.71	75.89	72.96
Total EBIT as % of Sales	6.09	8.09	8.54	7.25	5.46



NOTES



Manufacturing Plants in India



Himmatnagar (Gujarat)



Sitarganj (Uttarakhand)



Upcoming Plant at Malda (West Bengal)



Himmatnagar (Gujarat)



Kadi (Gujarat)



Chalisgaon (Maharashtra)



Hubli (Karnataka)



Mandsaur (Madhya Pradesh)

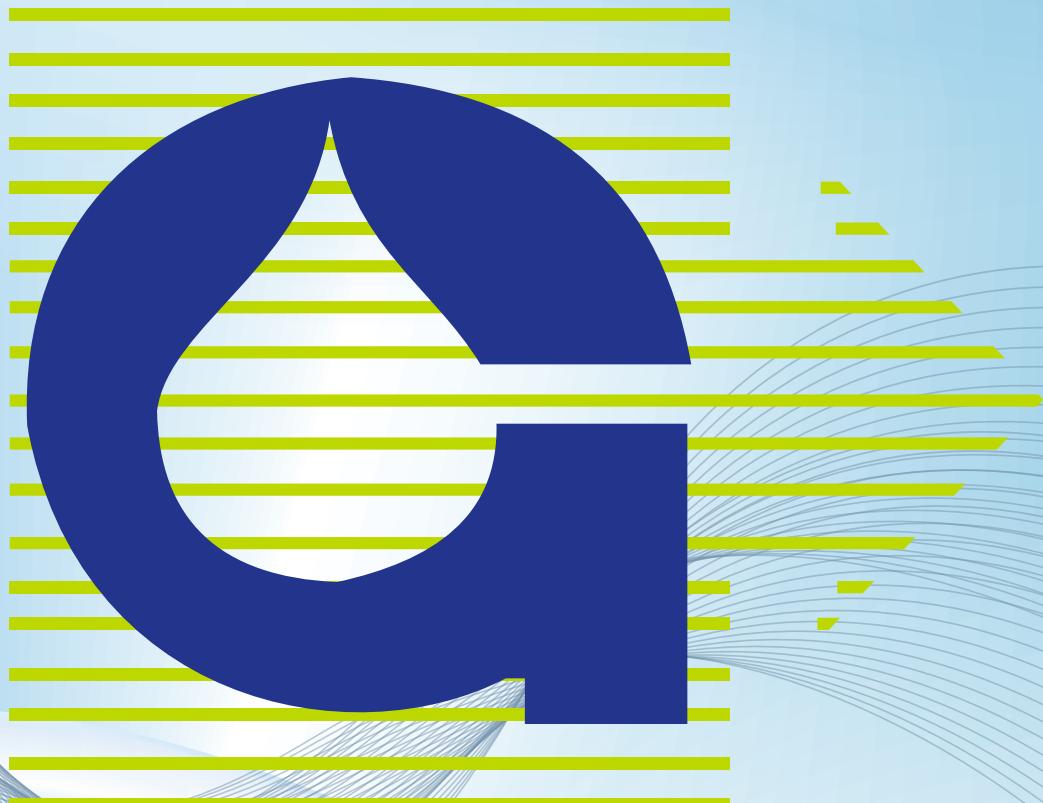


Pithampur (Madhya Pradesh)



Akola (Maharashtra)





GUJARAT AMBUJA EXPORTS LIMITED

NURTURING BRANDS

Registered Office
"Ambuja Tower", Opp. Sindhu Bhavan,
Sindhu Bhavan Road, Bodakdev,
P.O. Thaltej, Ahmedabad - 380059
Tel: 91 79 61556677 Fax: 91 79 61556678
www.ambujagroup.com

BSE : 524226
NSE : GAEL
CIN : L15140GJ1991PLC016151